

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

1  
York Stenographic Services, Inc.  
34 North George St., York, PA 17401 - (717) 854-0077

York Stenographic Services, Inc.  
34 North George St., York, PA 17401 - (717) 854-0077

York Stenographic Services, Inc.  
34 North George St., York, PA 17401 - (717) 854-0077

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

**IN RE :**  
  
**NATIONAL ORGANIC STANDARDS**  
**BOARD MEETING (NOSB)**

Meeting held on the 13th day of May, 2003  
at 8:20 a.m.  
Austin, Texas

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

York Stenographic Services, Inc.  
34 North George St., York, PA 17401 - (717) 854-0077

1	INDEX	
2		PAGE
3	Call to Order	3
4	Approval of September & October 2002 Minutes	10
5	Review Board Policy Manual Additions	12
6	Presentation (James Riva)	16
7		
8	Public Comment	46
9		
10	NOP Program Update (Barbara Robinson, Rick	
11	Matthews)	152
12		
13	Materials Committee Discussion Items (Kim Burton)	165
14		
15	Accreditation Committee Discussion Items	
16	(Jim Riddle)	176
17		
18	Processing Committee Discussion Items (Mark King)	182
19		
20	Crops Committee Discussion Items (Owusu Bandele)	196
21		
22	Livestock Committee Discussion Items (George	
23	Siemon)	201
24		
25	International Committee Discussion Items	
26	(Rebecca Goldberg)	219
27		
28	Presentation of Written Material Recommendations	
29		
30	Crops (Owusu Bandele)	220
31		
32	Livestock (George Siemon)	257
33		
34	Processing (Mark King)	288

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 May 13, 2003

3 THE CHAIRMAN: I=d like to call to order the  
4 meeting of the National Organic Standards Board. I  
5 apologize for getting a little bit of a late start here  
6 but we had some technical issues to resolve, and our  
7 court reporter is set up. I want to welcome everybody  
8 here to the meeting. We do have time both days for  
9 public comment, and if you have not signed up for public  
10 comment yet, please do so, so that we can take you in  
11 sequence. And since our last meeting a couple of things  
12 to announce. We do have a new Board member that I=d  
13 like to welcome to the Board, Andrea Caroe, who has been  
14 appointed. We look forward to working with her, and  
15 she=s jumped in already with both feet and has been very  
16 helpful in our interim since the last meeting. Also,  
17 just as a point of personal privilege would like to note  
18 one of our Board members has recently been appointed to  
19 an endowed chair at the University of Minnesota of  
20 what=s the...

21 MR. RIDDLE: Agriculture systems, senior  
22 fellow is my title.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Senior fellow. So I want to

1     congratulate Jim on the appointment, and he=s going to  
2     talk about that in just a little bit. But before we get  
3     started with the meeting, I=d like to go down the table  
4     and have the Board members just introduce themselves  
5     very briefly who they are, where they=re from, and what  
6     position they hold on the Board, which slot, so start  
7     off with I think we got Dennis down there. I can=t make  
8     eye contact at this point.

9             MR. HOLBROOK: Good morning. Dennis Holbrook.  
10     I=m from Texas. I=m a grower representative.

11            MS. OSTIGUY: Nancy Ostiguy. Pennsylvania,  
12     Penn State, environmental representative.

13            MS. KOENIG: Rose Koenig from Gainesville,  
14     Florida, producer, if I can remember what I am.

15            MR. BANDELE: Owusu Bandele, Louisiana,  
16     producer.

17            MS. CAROE: Andrea Caroe, San Diego,  
18     environmental.

19            MS. CAUGHLAN: Goldie Caughlan, Seattle,  
20     consumer representative.

21            MR. KING: Mark King, Indianapolis, retail  
22     representative.

23            MR. CARTER: Dave Carter, Colorado, consumer  
24     representative, and, Jim, when you introduce yourself

1       just explain a little bit too about the...

2                   MR. RIDDLE:   Okay.   Jim Riddle, Minnesota,  
3       certifier representative.   And this project is a one-  
4       year appointment, and two of the things that I'm going  
5       to be working on, one, the academic research will be to  
6       look at the various European policies that have been in  
7       place for the last 10 or 12 years supporting organics  
8       and what=s worked and what hasn=t, and make  
9       recommendations both for Minnesota and for the U.S.  
10      based on the successes in Europe.   And then the other  
11      part will be to do an inventory of organic livestock  
12      research needs and help focus the faculty, the livestock  
13      faculty at the university on some of those needs and so  
14      there I am requesting anyone who has ideas or sees needs  
15      in organic livestock research area to please get those  
16      to me and I can help channel them into the university.  
17      Thanks.

18                  MS. BURTON:   Kim Burton, handler  
19      representative, Chico, California.

20                  MR. O=RELL:   Kevin O=Rell, Colorado, handler  
21      representative.

22                  MS. GOLDBURG:   Becky Goldberg, environmental  
23      representative, New York.

24                  MS. COOPER:   Ann Cooper, consumer rep, New

1 York.

2 MR. LACY: Mike Lacy from Athens, Georgia,  
3 science representative.

4 MR. SIEMON: George Siemon from Wisconsin,  
5 farmer rep.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. And it=s good that  
7 the Board gets along here because we=re in very tight  
8 corners up here this morning. We=re going to try and  
9 address that and at least before the end of the meeting  
10 have it so we can make some eye contact with each other.

11 Just there have been a lot of activities since our last  
12 full Board meeting in October. One thing that I would  
13 just say for the record is that we had a planning  
14 session that I=ll talk about in a minute but the other  
15 thing is that the Board as the issue arose over the  
16 organic feed and some of the things that were going on  
17 Capitol Hill, the Board did send two letters to the  
18 Secretary of Agriculture, the first one expressing  
19 concern about the issue itself. And then during our  
20 planning session in Washington, D.C. the Secretary made  
21 her statement opposing the waiver on the organic feed.  
22 We issued another letter to the Secretary, and I even  
23 had an opportunity to meet with the Secretary, discuss  
24 it at that time, and appreciate the work that the

1 department did on that issue and appreciate the outcome  
2 of that. The other thing is that we have been engaged  
3 in some planning as a Board. In February the department  
4 helped us put together a meeting in Washington, D.C., a  
5 two-day meeting, in which we engaged in the start of  
6 some strategic planning. We met yesterday afternoon as  
7 a Board to do some follow up on that. And just to  
8 review some things very quickly, I did prepare a summary  
9 this morning that I gave to members of the Board. But  
10 our objectives in doing this process is really two fold.

11 Number one is we wanted to strengthen the Board=s  
12 ability to act as an expert resource to the department,  
13 our effectiveness to give input on the rule and the  
14 implementation, and, secondly, to improve our  
15 communication and our collaboration with the NOP staff.

16 We did come out in February with a draft vision  
17 statement and mission statement which we will bring up  
18 when we get to the Board policy manual, and identified  
19 some priorities to work on. Yesterday the Board met  
20 informally to talk about that again and to move that  
21 process along and specifically talked about the Board  
22 committee structure from the standpoint of our  
23 committees really address two areas. Number one is the  
24 materials issue, and number two is some of the policy,

1 the big picture issues, and so we are working on some  
2 areas, number one, the processing committee will likely  
3 be renamed the handling committee just to be more  
4 consistent with the language that=s in the rule but also  
5 to have a co-chair on each of the handling crops and  
6 livestock committee that will serve as an automatic  
7 liaison to the materials committee and will help then  
8 with that communication back and forth as we move some  
9 of those materials through the process. We also talked  
10 about in our two committees that are more policy  
11 oriented, that being the accreditation and the  
12 international committee right now with the lack of some  
13 of the things that we have had within our purview as far  
14 as the international committee we are probably going to  
15 put that on the shelf right now. Our accreditation  
16 committee, we=re going to engage in trying to take a  
17 look given the new rule of the implementation of the  
18 rule what is sort of redefining the role of the  
19 accreditation committee. And then third is we are  
20 looking at creating a new committee that would be called  
21 a strategic planning committee or a quality committee or  
22 something. We haven=t defined that. It will help us  
23 prioritize those issues as a Board that we bring forward  
24 as recommendations to the Secretary and help us make



1     sure that we're working on recommendations where we can  
2     be more effective. And then finally we talked about  
3     some issues concerning our communication with the NOP,  
4     particularly looking at a decision tree process that I  
5     think will be very helpful in trying to have a  
6     consistent process between the Board's decision tree and  
7     the department's decision tree. We will be working to  
8     have a meeting summary developed at the end of the  
9     meeting today. Myself, the secretary, and the committee  
10    chairs will meet to develop a summary of the meeting  
11    today so that we will have more of a real time summary  
12    of the meeting and can help perhaps facilitate in  
13    getting the minutes done and posted and be a little more  
14    expedient on that. And then in looking between now and  
15    our next Board meeting is to really have a time frame in  
16    which our committees address the larger policy issues,  
17    get that work done 60 days before the next meeting so  
18    that we have plenty of time for things to get posted,  
19    get public comment back, and then also that we have the  
20    time within the 60 days prior to the meeting to wrap up  
21    our work on materials. So that's a quick summary of  
22    what we talked about at the meeting yesterday. We will  
23    bring up some of this stuff as we go forward  
24    particularly the vision and mission statement in our

1 policy, and I think Barbara may address some of this  
2 stuff with the decision tree during her report. So  
3 that=s all I have as far as the report. Let me just  
4 then open it up. We have the agenda in front of you.  
5 And are there any additions or changes to the agenda  
6 that=s posted? Jim.

7 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, just one addition, and that  
8 is before we adjourn tomorrow afternoon, we do need to  
9 set the date for the next meeting, date and location for  
10 the next meeting. And we also discussed yesterday the  
11 idea of scheduling further out so that=s something else.  
12 At least we need to finalize that.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. So noted. Any other  
14 changes? Okay. Is there a motion to approve this  
15 agenda as our meeting agenda?

16 MR. RIDDLE: So moved.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: It=s been moved. Is there a  
18 second?

19 MR. KING: Second.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Moved and seconded.  
21 Discussion. Hearing none, all in favor say aye.  
22 Opposed, same sign. Motion carries. This will be our  
23 meeting agenda. This then takes us to the approval of  
24 the minutes of our last two full Board meetings. We

1 have the minutes of the September, 2002 meeting, which  
2 minutes have been previously circulated to the Board.  
3 I'll call upon the secretary.

4 MR. RIDDLE: Well, I would open it up by  
5 moving the approval first of that September minutes.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. There's been a motion.  
7 Is there a second?

8 MS. OSTIGUY: Second.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: It's been seconded by Nancy.  
10 Is there discussion on the September, 2002 minutes?  
11 Seeing none, all those in favor of approving these  
12 minutes as circulated say aye. Opposed, same sign.  
13 Motion carries. Then we will move to the October, 2002  
14 minutes. Moving to the secretary.

15 MR. RIDDLE: I would also move the approval of  
16 the October, 2002 minutes.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. The motion has been  
18 made. Is there a second?

19 MR. HOLBROOK: I'll second it.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Dennis seconds. Discussion.

21 MS. BURTON: I have discussion.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, Kim.

23 MS. BURTON: Just a comment that I like the  
24 way these minutes are prepared, that our actual votes

1 are -- if you haven't seen the minutes, the votes are  
2 actually bolded around so they're easy to read. Very  
3 nice.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Other comments,  
5 corrections? Okay. Hearing none, all in favor say aye.  
6 Opposed, same sign. The motion carries. We also have  
7 Executive Committee minutes. What is the last set that  
8 we had?

9 MR. RIDDLE: All the way. April 22, so from  
10 October 17 through April 22.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Those minutes are  
12 actually approved by the committee at the following  
13 meeting, but those are in the book for review and for  
14 the full Board if there's any discussion or comments on  
15 any of the Executive Committee minutes, this is the  
16 time.

17 MR. RIDDLE: But we don't need to vote.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: No. No. Okay. Seeing none.  
19 One thing too I forgot during the introductions, I would  
20 like to recognize the members of the NOP here, and I  
21 forgot to do that when we went down the table, but Rick  
22 Matthews, the program director. He's at the back. And  
23 Barbara Robinson from AMS, they're sitting at the back  
24 so that they can circulate. They will come forward at

1 the appropriate time to the meeting. I see Keith Jones  
2 in the back there, Arthur, Tony, Bob, Bill, and then  
3 Katherine Benham [ph] who comes up here and takes care  
4 of us at times, so I appreciate them being here and part  
5 of the discussion. Okay. Let=s then move to the agenda  
6 item concerning our Board policy manual additions. And  
7 again I will call on the Chair of our policy committee,  
8 Jim Riddle.

9 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, well, I=ll open the  
10 discussion by moving the adoption of the Board policy  
11 manual as amended.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Motion is on the table.  
13 Is there a second?

14 MS. CAUGHLAN: Second.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Seconded by Goldie.  
16 Discussion.

17 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, as Dave mentioned earlier,  
18 we did during our planning session in February work  
19 quite a bit, spent a lot of time on kind of a visioning  
20 process in establishing commonalities, and so the  
21 outcome of that was a draft vision statement and mission  
22 statement, so those are the substantive additions to the  
23 Board policy manual, and I=ll read through those here in  
24 a moment. Also, there just was a little bit of

1 housekeeping in this draft. We do have a policy on the  
2 format for committee recommendations, and that didn't  
3 have its own heading in the table of contents and now  
4 that is in the table of contents, so when you have the  
5 electronic version open you go to that, click on it, and  
6 it automatically takes you to that, so as committees are  
7 drafting recommendations they can easily pull down that  
8 format and then fill in the content. And then some of  
9 the things I would say in the work plan for the Board  
10 policy manual task force will be addressing coming up  
11 that aren't in this version yet is a time line for the  
12 submission of draft recommendations and TAP reports,  
13 essentially when those items need to be submitted to the  
14 NOP for posting and public comment to have more  
15 structure or discipline to that process, also addressing  
16 the committee names and descriptions as Dave talked  
17 about and updating the voting forms for materials that  
18 are in the Board policy manual to reflect some of the  
19 changes that we've made. So there will probably be  
20 other items identified over the next six months. So  
21 it's in tab three, the Board policy manual, and the  
22 vision and mission statement is there on page 2. I'll  
23 just read through those specifically for people in the  
24 audience that may not have gone on line and read this.

1 The NOSP vision statement. NOSP=s vision is an  
2 agricultural community rooted in organic principles and  
3 values that instills trust among consumers, producers,  
4 processors, retailers, and other stakeholders.  
5 Consistent and sustainable organic standards guard and  
6 advance the integrity of organic products and practices.  
7 So are there any comments, questions from the Board on  
8 the vision statement? Actually seeing no one except  
9 Dave and Kim, there=s a lot of bodies down the line,  
10 anyway I=ll move on and read through the mission  
11 statement. To achieve its vision NOSB provides  
12 effective and constructive advice, clarification, and  
13 guidance concerning the National Organic Program to the  
14 Secretary of Agriculture seeking to represent a  
15 consensus of the organic community. In carrying out the  
16 mission, key activities of the Board are assisting in  
17 the development and maintenance of organic standards and  
18 regulations, conducting public meetings and listening to  
19 public comments, maintaining a national list of allowed  
20 materials, communicating with, supporting, and  
21 coordinating with the NOP staff, communicating with the  
22 organic community, and providing information and  
23 education on the national organic program. Any comments  
24 on that section?

1 MS. BURTON: I have a comment. We should  
2 probably change maintaining a national list of allowed  
3 and prohibited materials.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

5 MR. RIDDLE: All right.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: I think we can take that as a  
7 technical correction at this point if there=s no  
8 objection. Okay. Any other discussion? Okay. The  
9 motion is on the table then to approve the manual  
10 amendments, the Board policy amendments. Any further  
11 discussion? Hearing none, all those in favor say aye.  
12 Opposed, same sign. And the motion carries. Okay.  
13 We=ve caught up with some time here, but now our  
14 presenter has disappeared. Oh, there he is. Okay. I=m  
15 really pleased, this morning we have with us Jim Riva,  
16 who is the Chief of the Agricultural Marketing Service,  
17 Audit Review and Compliance Branch, to provide us with  
18 an overview of their interface with the National Organic  
19 Program. What we have sought to do as a board is that  
20 periodically to bring forward some folks that can  
21 provide us with some education and information, and  
22 because of the work that=s ongoing with the  
23 accreditation and compliance, we wanted to have Jim come  
24 and visit with us so, Jim, I=d like to have you come



1 forward. And I had a chance to preview some of the  
2 things that Jim has put together a couple weeks ago, and  
3 so I think it=s going to be an interesting presentation.

4 Two things I would say about the opening side though,  
5 Jim, is that, number one, I very much appreciate that  
6 the world revolves around the National Organic Program.

7 I think many of us can relate to that. And we also  
8 appreciate maybe you spread out some of the significance  
9 of your little slogan in light of the last few months.  
10 Learn the deal on the new seal. With that, I=ll turn it  
11 over to you.

12 MR. RIVA: Learn the deal on the new seal.  
13 There is a USDA organic standard out there that everyone  
14 must follow. We have an accreditation process that we  
15 use for all certifiers that apply to us, and that  
16 process never changes no matter who they are. What I=d  
17 like to do today is kind of go over who we are. We=re  
18 the Audit Review and Compliance Branch. I=ll give you  
19 highlights of some of the other programs that we work on  
20 plus later on I=ll show you the actual process we go  
21 through for the accreditation. The Audit Review and  
22 Compliance Branch, our auditors are quality systems  
23 operations. We have a review process that we use in the  
24 livestock and feed program. It=s kind of an internal

1 review that we use for all our branches and programs.  
2 Compliance, the compliance part of our branch is  
3 specific to regulations that is mandatory livestock  
4 reporting. That=s the only part that we have to use our  
5 compliance officers for. In our branch we have 20  
6 auditors. They=re all trained as lead auditors,  
7 quality systems operation and the mandatory livestock  
8 reporting side. We have one reviewer that goes  
9 throughout the other branches and reviews their  
10 processes. We expect that he=ll be reviewing some of  
11 ours too. In the past we used the ISO standards, ISO  
12 900 management systems, guide 61 for accreditation of  
13 certification bodies, ISO guide 65 for certification  
14 bodies, and we operate under the ISO 19011, which is our  
15 guidelines of how we perform audits, how we have our --  
16 has anybody in the room been in one of our audits yet?  
17 I=m not sure. I guess I shouldn=t have asked that  
18 question until we get in the back of the room back  
19 there. But we have a process we go through, and  
20 everywhere we go we do it the same way. We have an  
21 opening meeting. We interview. We look at things. We  
22 document what we do. One of the reasons we operate  
23 under an ISO standard is whatever we do can be  
24 internationally recognized. We have a quality system in

1 place in our branch. We have our own quality manual.  
2 We have our training set up. We control all our  
3 documents. We have a really detailed way to identify  
4 reports back to clients. We have dates involved, any  
5 interaction between us and the clients. Our auditors  
6 are located throughout the United States. We have two  
7 officers, one in Des Moines and one in St. Joe where we  
8 actually have six auditors in each location, and we have  
9 the rest of our auditors working out of their residence.  
10 We try to spread them out a little bit so that we can  
11 offer an effective and efficient type of service to all  
12 our applicants. As you can see, our auditors are well  
13 traveled, and no one was happier than the USDA when we  
14 told them that they could keep their miles and use it  
15 for personal travel. These guys get trips. Of course,  
16 we don't give them much time off to take the trips, and  
17 so they have to squeeze them in on the weekends  
18 sometimes. Just to give you a background on some of the  
19 other programs. We do some programs for the European  
20 Union. We have 15 non-hormone treated cattle programs  
21 out there. One of the things we did is put together a  
22 program when the EU decided that all the meat from the  
23 United States has been fed or used hormones, we put  
24 together a program based on ISO standards that we could

1     verify that the animal was born and raised and  
2     slaughtered in an approved facility. That way they can  
3     export that meat to the EU. It was a difficult process  
4     to say the least. We had one small packer that killed  
5     about 100 head and at that facility they brought in five  
6     or six EU auditors to try to tear our program apart.  
7     They succeeded the first time. We rewrote the program  
8     and came back with a better program the second time and  
9     they had no alternatives but to accept the process. So  
10    there is a market there. If they want to purchase it,  
11    we can ship product to the EU. Also, in the pork  
12    industry there=s a feed additive called Paylean [ph]  
13    that they feed pork. We worked in the front end of that  
14    program before they released that feed additive to make  
15    sure that they can still export pork to the European  
16    Union. It seems like if you build a program that=s  
17    based on ISO standards, your auditors are trained, you  
18    operate under a 19011 standard then the EU will  
19    recognize what we do. Some of these programs, they are  
20    yearly reviews, and we actually do a start up review  
21    when we get started. We also do audits for livestock  
22    and feed programs commodity procurement. They=re the  
23    ones that buy product from -- I see someone over there  
24    giving a thumbs up on bison. Someone in the commodity

1 procurement program said why did you use that picture of  
2 that ugly bison with all the hair coming off. Well,  
3 that=s what they look like this time of year. But  
4 anyway we do audits for the commodity procurement  
5 program. They buy the school lunch ground beef is one  
6 of the main things they purchase. I=ll give you a list  
7 of some of the other things we work on, but we also go  
8 to the plants. School lunch will not buy any product  
9 that is made or processed from animals that have been  
10 considered donors, so we go to the slaughter facilities  
11 to make sure that they have a plan in effect to separate  
12 those animals from our product. We also have pathogen  
13 intervention steps that they have to have in place. We  
14 have a stunning requirement that they can=t use a  
15 certain type of a stunning gun that=s basically outlawed  
16 in the United States. And then there=s some other  
17 material requirements like the removal of spinal cord,  
18 any rift material that we want to separate from school  
19 lunch. Using the products that we actually do, we  
20 approve or certify under our auto base program, we have  
21 ground bison. We have had some companies bring in stew  
22 or chili made of bison, which was really good stuff.  
23 There may be an opportunity for them to purchase that  
24 later on. One of the most interesting things we did

1 last year is we purchased product, cat fish. I don=t  
2 know if there=s any cat fish raisers in the room, but  
3 how long do you think it takes to raise cat fish from  
4 this size to say a two-pound cat fish that they actually  
5 harvest? Does anybody have any guesses? Three months,  
6 ten months? Anybody else? It takes 18 months. Now I  
7 didn=t realize that. I thought it was days myself. I  
8 thought fish grew up in like four or five days. But  
9 part of that program is that we have go out to the ponds  
10 and actually make sure that the fish are raised in the  
11 United States, harvested in the United States, and  
12 slaughtered and processed in the United States. So we  
13 got a real good education on this one. Some of the  
14 things that are funny about the cat fish is when they  
15 dump them out on the table they actually pull the  
16 turtles out, the frogs, and everything else that may  
17 come with them so it=s kind of like the defects in cat  
18 fish are a little different than the defects we=re used  
19 to in the ground beef program. Frogs is a defect.  
20 Another program we=re working with today is the Humane  
21 Farm Animal Care. We=re putting together a program  
22 under an ISO guide 65 requirement, which will be a full  
23 blown audit on their program for that guide. The name  
24 of their program is going to be certified to raised and

1 handled. And you may recognize the name, the person  
2 that=s running this program is Dale Douglas. I don=t  
3 know if that rings a bell to anyone. Our Quality System  
4 Verification program includes all these different  
5 processes. We have process verified. We have the  
6 organic certification and accreditation which includes  
7 the ISO guide 65 accreditation and the National Organic  
8 Program. We have the hormone growth free program for  
9 the EU and our services to AMS commodity procurement.  
10 The USDA process verified program is a science based  
11 program. There=s some ideas involved in it. It=s based  
12 on international standards. What we found with this  
13 program is a big pork producer, Pinon [ph] Standard  
14 Farms, non-organic, of course, but they do have a  
15 process in place to identify their animals from the time  
16 they=re born, what they feed them, how they handle them,  
17 how they move them through the system, and it has opened  
18 up markets for them in Japan. So we=re finding that any  
19 auto base program under international standards seems to  
20 be internationally recognized, so it=s real helpful for  
21 the industry. Here are some of the countries that we=re  
22 involved in right now. We have Pederson Natural Farms.  
23 They do a pork program. Pro pork is basically a  
24 Berkshire breed identification. Here are some companies

1     that have come to us in the last six months that are  
2     working through the system. We have Smithfield Beef,  
3     which is a big program, Beal USA, Murphy Brown LLC.  
4     They're putting together a -- Murphy Brown LLC is  
5     putting together what they call an animal welfare  
6     management system throughout all their production units,  
7     which is about 3000, so it's a pretty interesting  
8     program. Some of the things that we verified during our  
9     process verified of course are breed, corn fed, Vitamin  
10    E source verified. If any of you have seen the  
11    marketing claims that have been posted in the Federal  
12    Register those would be the basis for these claims here.  
13    It has become through the comment period. We'll issue  
14    them as being the claims that will be verified through  
15    our program. Grass fed is a real big one. We have a  
16    lot of comments on grass fed. Now accreditation is  
17    certified as worldwide. When we started this back in  
18    2000, December, I'm not sure, we thought that there  
19    would be 50, 60 people apply for this service. We were  
20    way off on that. What it turned out is that we actually  
21    worldwide are setting how they process their products,  
22    how they certify their products for the National Organic  
23    Program. The process starts by an organic certifier  
24    submitted program for review. The approved certified



1 operates using the USDA standards and then the producers  
2 that are certified may label their product organic  
3 according to the rules and regulations. As you can see,  
4 it pretty much turns the private certifier, let=s say  
5 I=ll put verified organic up there, and QAI turns them  
6 into an agent for the USDA to apply the standard. So  
7 they have to operate similar to what we would call like  
8 in our livestock and feed program we have Meat Grading  
9 and Certification Branch. They apply the USDA standard  
10 for choice so when we=re going through the accreditation  
11 process we always think these companies to being similar  
12 to a USDA agent applying our standard. As you can see,  
13 worldwide we=ve had applications and some accreditations  
14 throughout the world. South America is very big,  
15 Europe, Turkey, some in the Middle East. We=re planning  
16 on going over there to do our reviews in a little later  
17 period of time. We=re actually thinking about maybe  
18 video conferencing on site reviews. Accreditation  
19 organic certified, these figures may not be exactly  
20 right so total worldwide we have accredited 79. 36 are  
21 based in the United States. Some of them based in the  
22 United States are international companies that operate  
23 throughout the United States -- throughout the world.  
24 There=s 13 states that we=re working with.

1 International based private industry certifies 29.

2 We=ve been working with three countries or three  
3 government entities to do country to country agreements.

4 Now the process, we=ll take you through the process  
5 real quick. If anybody has been -- Jim Riddle has been  
6 there, Dave has been there. Some of these companies  
7 send volumes and volumes of information, boxes of  
8 documents. You wouldn=t believe how much stuff we have.

9 Just this week we=re starting to get our yearly updates  
10 from all the certifiers, and one of the offices -- our  
11 small office the whole wall is covered with boxes from  
12 every carrier that can ship anything, Fed Ex, DHL, all  
13 the ones. But just to get back to this real quick, an  
14 application arrives in our branch. We enter it in the  
15 database, and I=ll show you one of the screens from our  
16 database. Our accreditation manager reviews and  
17 submits his application using a checklist. I=ll also  
18 show you a copy of our checklist. The letter is sent  
19 back requesting more information and pretty much five  
20 times out of ten just on the initial application we have  
21 to request more information just to get it to the point  
22 where we can move it on to initial review. The  
23 accreditation manager reviews the information as it  
24 comes in, and then we -- or sometimes we get a

1 completely new manual. At one time we had one company  
2 that sent us three complete revisions of their manual.  
3 And the one before it didn't look like anything had run  
4 after it so it's interesting working with quality  
5 systems. All this information that we got is entered in  
6 our ARC database, which I'll show you a little copy of  
7 it here. As you can see here we tried to capture the  
8 date it was entered, which is the date that we get the  
9 information so we know when the time starts on them. We  
10 have a client identifier right here. This identifier  
11 right here is tied to an individual client so that we  
12 can trace everything back to that number. With the  
13 request for information we put the date in there, the  
14 date that we receive the information. Down here we have  
15 a little block where if they want to apply for an ISO  
16 guide 65 also we'll check that in and they'll get a  
17 different identifier for ISO guide 65. This is their  
18 identifier for the auditor NOP accreditation. This one  
19 is probably a finished one. The date it was sent to the  
20 committee for determination, and we have conditions. If  
21 we have some conditions that are involved we'll have a  
22 report written and we can pull up the report from this  
23 number right here. This is for the site visit, when we  
24 perform a site visit. We continue the information here,

1     who the auditor was, who the other auditor -- we have a  
2     lead auditor. A team of two auditors go. We actually  
3     have another identifier specifically for the site visit.  
4     Just to go real quick to our checklist. It=s based on  
5     the NOP regulation, 205, 503, 504, 505, and what it does  
6     is when we receive information we scan it first as it  
7     comes in to make sure that they have enough information  
8     just to meet the minimum requirements to move it on to  
9     an auditor. As you can see, it=s one, two -- about  
10    three pages long. So before they can even move it on to  
11    anyone, they have to go through this process of  
12    application. We have detailed instructions, all our  
13    auditors, anybody that=s involved in our program they  
14    have to follow. We have flow charts of what to do when  
15    it comes in, how you identify it. For example, number  
16    four, if the client is a current client you use the  
17    existing client folder. We have folders in our database  
18    for every client that we have anything to do with so we  
19    can go back -- if someone would call and say give me all  
20    the information you have on Excel in Iowa, I could call  
21    up their folder and everything that was ever done with  
22    that company is listed in that folder. This is general  
23    procedures for the receipt. This is just to receive the  
24    information, what happens when it comes in to our

1 office, how we put it in our database, and some of the  
2 other information that=s generated. These are work  
3 instructions that our auditors use for their report for  
4 the quality control of their report, who writes it,  
5 where it goes. We review every report when it comes in  
6 to make sure the content is there. We have a pretty  
7 good outline of everything that has to be in our report  
8 so we know we=re looking for everything we need. The  
9 accreditation process continues. We notify the  
10 applicant that the application was moved on to an  
11 auditor for the initial desk audit so right now we=ve  
12 reviewed it in our office. Now we=re sending it to an  
13 auditor for what we call an initial desk audit. And the  
14 reason we call it initial is he=s going to use a  
15 checklist which is about 57 pages long and he has to  
16 answer yes or no to every one of those arguments on  
17 those 57 pages. And the first time through we=re going  
18 to find some missing information. So we assign a  
19 qualified auditor. We have seven or eight auditors  
20 that we use exclusively for the National Organic Program  
21 that have a good background. They=ve been doing organic  
22 products for about four or five years. All  
23 documentation checklists and reports are sent to the  
24 auditor. Everything that comes in to our accreditation

1 manager moves on to our auditor when we do the initial  
2 review, which includes E-mail, which includes  
3 correspondence, everything that has to do with that  
4 client. Then you've probably seen this on the Web site.  
5 Once we move it on to the auditor we pull it out of this  
6 column and put it in this column. That way the client  
7 knows that they're under review by an auditor. And of  
8 course the final one is accredited. This is just a cut  
9 off. This is the whole report. So the ARC auditor  
10 reviews all the documentation. He uses the NOP  
11 compliance checklist that I talked about earlier. He  
12 has a yes-no answer for each checklist, and he  
13 references where the program -- when he says yes, we  
14 want to know where he found the yes. That way if we  
15 have questions later on we can use his report and go  
16 back and say, well, you said you found it in the quality  
17 manual, page 42, section 53, so that we can reference  
18 back. What we want to do is document everything we do  
19 so if another auditor takes the same information, he'll  
20 come up with the same determination as this auditor, so  
21 we have to have a guideline, a checklist, and everything  
22 is done exactly the same way. Our auditor in the field  
23 interacts with the certifier. What gets to be  
24 interesting when that certifier is in Italy in a

1 different time zone on an almost completely different  
2 day we do a lot of faxing and a lot of E-mail, some  
3 phone calls. Not a lot of phone calls though. I didn't  
4 even know we had to have international clearance on our  
5 phones before we could call so I thought I had the wrong  
6 number but we talked to our phone guy and he fixed it  
7 for us. Here's the cover page of that checklist and it  
8 gives a few definitions for our auditor. It's kind of a  
9 clarification statement for him, kind of a guidance  
10 statement from within our branch to our auditor. The  
11 table of contents has hyperlinks to each section, and  
12 I'll put that up real quick here. As you can see, the  
13 table of contents outlines all the parts and all the  
14 clauses of the 205, so what we're looking for is  
15 information on everything that has to do with that  
16 regulation. This is just the front page. There's 58  
17 pages after this that he has to go through. Auditor  
18 issues an initial desk audit report, which is usually a  
19 shopping list of things we couldn't find. Some of those  
20 reports may be two, three pages long, and they identify  
21 the section and the place where we can't find the  
22 information we're looking for. It may be a training  
23 document. It may be part of their quality system, and  
24 it may be there, we just can't find it. So we send it

1 back to the applicant and then work with him to  
2 straighten out the differences. The certifier submits  
3 clarification to the auditor. He addresses the initial  
4 desk audit and reports back to either the office or  
5 directly to the auditor depending on what=s easier.  
6 Once the auditor starts on this program or on this  
7 client=s file he usually takes it all the way through.  
8 We would like to keep the auditor all the way to the  
9 site visit. At least one of the auditors that has  
10 reviewed the documentation will be there on the site  
11 visit. It gives them a better insight in the company  
12 and gives them a better idea of what he=s looking for  
13 when he gets there. Now once we get the initial desk  
14 audit, it may take two or three times going back and  
15 forth between the certifier, we=ll come to a point where  
16 we believe, okay, they have enough information that we  
17 can make a determination, and that=s called our final  
18 desk audit. We continue to interact with the certifier  
19 to address all the elements. We issue a final desk  
20 audit report along with other documents, which may be  
21 information that they gave us, corrective action, and  
22 then we send a recommendation. The auditor sends a  
23 recommendation back to the Washington, D.C. office.  
24 Audit reports, certified documents are submitted to the



1 accreditation committee for review. The accreditation  
2 committee in Washington, D.C. is made up of livestock  
3 and feed program, different branches, auditors in the  
4 field. We have an instruction that identifies any  
5 auditors that worked on that file cannot sit on that  
6 committee, so if we have questions for that auditor we  
7 may get him on the phone and say, okay, what did you  
8 mean here, did you look for this, but he can't vote or  
9 he can't really review the file for the committee. So  
10 he would be a resource but he never actually is part of  
11 the committee. The committee issues a determination to  
12 the NOP, which is we may meet on the phone, we may meet  
13 in person, we may have an auditor that's in California.  
14 We'll put them on a speakerphone and have our committee  
15 meetings that way, so there are different ways to do it.  
16 The main thing is that the auditor that performs the  
17 audit is involved. And if he issues the accreditation  
18 letter, and then they list accreditation certifier on  
19 the Web site. So we think we're done yet. We're not  
20 done yet. So the certifier usually during the final  
21 desk audit there will be some things that we still need  
22 where we call them corrective actions, preventative  
23 actions, and what they'll do is send us more  
24 information. We may have to issue a new document that

1 covers something that they're deficient in and start  
2 operating in a different manner, so it can be anything  
3 from a training document to a resume to a quality manual  
4 to some kind of procedure that we need. The ARC auditor  
5 reviews all the information submitted, the same auditor  
6 that started this process, and if possible then he'll  
7 issue a corrective action report. Some things we have  
8 to actually wait till we go on site so if it's something  
9 we want to see physically we'll say, okay, you've  
10 submitted this corrective action. We'll take it from  
11 you but we're not going to issue a report until we  
12 actually go on site to verify that you're actually doing  
13 that. Now here's the definition of accreditation that's  
14 taken out of 7 C.F.R. Part 205. The determination of  
15 the Secretary, and that's not my secretary, she doesn't  
16 make any determinations, that authorizes a private board  
17 or state entities conduct certification activities as a  
18 certifying agent under this part. So that's our main  
19 document. That's what we build our checklist on.  
20 That's what everybody has to comply with. Now we have  
21 what we call our on site verification audits. We've  
22 been doing these since like 1996 under ISO guide 65. We  
23 usually send two auditors out. Under the guide 65  
24 program, we would go to their place of business and

1 review all their documentation, all the procedures, and  
2 then go do two on site audits, so we would actually  
3 visually watch an inspector work. Are there any  
4 inspectors in here? The best experience we had out in  
5 the organic industry is working with the inspectors. We  
6 like the certifiers. Don't get me wrong. But when  
7 you're out there kicking the dirt around and asking them  
8 questions, and they have the answers, they're a very  
9 dedicated work force, they believe in this organics, and  
10 they're really the back bone of this while industry, I  
11 believe myself. Now that's personal. Now that's a  
12 personal point of view, not anything from AMS. And they  
13 are very interesting individuals. Let's put it that  
14 way. Getting back to business now. When we do our on  
15 sites, we usually have two auditors. Okay. We go to  
16 their office and we'll review the documentation they  
17 have in the office. Submitting manuals to us and  
18 procedures and training documents is one thing, but once  
19 you get into their office you want to see that they're  
20 actually operating exactly the same way that they tell  
21 you they are. In some cases we find some discrepancies,  
22 you know, where they say they do something and they go,  
23 oh, yeah, I forgot, we really don't do that anymore or  
24 we don't follow that because we got a better way now.

1 Well, that=s not what we=re looking for. We want what  
2 they=re doing to match the documentation they submitted  
3 to us. So we go in the office and we watch all their  
4 activities. We want to see how their committees work,  
5 how they review files. We=ve gone through all their  
6 client files and pulled samples out and reviewed the  
7 files, looked at the inspector=s reports. It=s a very  
8 detailed audit. We interview the personnel. That  
9 always brings us some good information. When we=re  
10 talking to people, when we say it says here, we=ll ask  
11 someone and we=ll say it says here that you=re the  
12 certification committee manager. And they say, well, no  
13 one has told me that. That=s kind of a far out example  
14 but normally the interviews are real good. These people  
15 really want to get this done right. They want us to  
16 give us the best information they can. And this isn=t a  
17 got you. We=re not trying to find problems. We=re  
18 trying to find that they=re complying with the  
19 situation. So we=re doing everything we can, ask them  
20 for more information, look for more records, whatever  
21 they can give us to see that they=re complying with the  
22 rule. Office inspection and inspections, we go out and  
23 do -- actually watch an inspection being performed by  
24 one of their inspectors. It gets real interesting. The

1 inspectors are a little nervous when we're there because  
2 not only we're there but the person that's certifying,  
3 the certifying company is there watching them, and the  
4 producer is there watching them so there's a lot  
5 pressure, and we try to alleviate that a little bit by  
6 staying in the background and asking certain questions,  
7 watching how they do it, and then reviewing their  
8 documentation later. So if you're an inspector and we  
9 come and review you, don't be too upset because we  
10 expect you to be doing it right. We're not looking for  
11 any mistakes. We're going to ask you enough questions  
12 to make sure that you understand what to do. It should  
13 be a good situation and it should be a fun audit  
14 although we have a difference of opinion on that. Well,  
15 we believe it's fun. We enjoy it. We really like  
16 getting out. I'll show you some pictures later on about  
17 auditors actually in the field so you can believe me.  
18 We actually go out there. I'll show you some pictures.  
19 The auditors issue site visit reports, which is another  
20 report, and that has a special number all by itself. We  
21 identify that audit report different than the initial  
22 audit but it's tied to the same client. We want that  
23 audit report to reflect the day that he's actually there  
24 doing the on site audits. Activities reflect written

1 procedures. That=s the main thing we=re looking for.  
2 We want to see what they say and right now they ask you  
3 to do it. Details of the certifier=s activities, and  
4 sometimes just reading them isn=t enough. We have to  
5 actually go out and see what they=re doing and basically  
6 see how they=re operating. Like I said, we have clients  
7 that operate a little different than what their  
8 documentation says. We also like to -- non-compliance,  
9 we=ll find a few of those because what we really like to  
10 see is certifier=s program attributes. We like to  
11 identify some of the good things they do, some of the  
12 good activities they have in the program just so that we  
13 recognize the good part of what they=re doing as well as  
14 how they=re complying with the rule. And then of course  
15 on site has a recommendation along with it. Do they  
16 continue being accredited, are they approved, or is  
17 there some changes going to be made. If they=re in  
18 compliance we=ll find continuous improvement points,  
19 things that they have to fix that really doesn=t affect  
20 the process. You know, a report not there, training  
21 document, things like that that we=re looking for.  
22 Corrective action requests will be given to them with  
23 defined deadlines. We have to have that corrective  
24 action back by a certain date. Usually it=s 30 days.

1 If they need an extension we'll allow an extension to  
2 get it back as long as they give us that information.  
3 We also have a hold point which we believe if we find a  
4 hold point it materially affects the process of what  
5 they're doing so that's something we have to control  
6 right away. It looks like you're out of compliance  
7 here. We're going to issue a hold point. It's going to  
8 go down in the record for a summary report back and a  
9 recommendation will be to allocate that something has to  
10 be done with this company right now. It will be noted  
11 by the court and action will be taken immediately and  
12 immediate corrective action will be asked for, and if  
13 they can't comply then the next alternative of course is  
14 to be decertified. Just to go over real quick of where  
15 this activity has happened. Initial audit review is in  
16 our headquarters. The initial desk audit is the  
17 auditor. The final desk auditor, desk audit done by our  
18 auditor. Committee meeting is held in Washington, D.C.,  
19 and communicate with telephone, whatever way to pull  
20 three people together. Accreditation is handled by AMS,  
21 NOP. We're going to have -- I'll show you where we fit  
22 in the system here in a minute. Site visit, we have an  
23 audit team that goes out and make sure that they're  
24 qualified for what they're doing. We just over the last

1 year in AMS, we have trained 159 lead auditors AMS wide,  
2 and the reason behind that is we want to be prepared for  
3 any audit that we have to go into whether it=s a poultry  
4 plant, a dairy, F&V, fruit and vegetable. We have  
5 representatives throughout the livestock and meat  
6 industry through AMS that we can call on as subject  
7 matter experts now that have a background in ISO lead  
8 auditor training. So anything that comes to us now we  
9 can pretty much handle it. It hasn=t been that way, you  
10 know, forever but we have had a good core of auditors.  
11 The site visit, of course, I said there=s an audit team  
12 and we=ll make up that team according to what we=re  
13 reviewing. And then the certification program updates,  
14 we=re starting to get the yearly updates in, which is  
15 going to be another process all in itself. We didn=t  
16 make any changes. We may have to actually review the  
17 changes to see if it affects their activities.  
18 Hopefully it=s just small minor changes, maybe a  
19 training record here and there. But some of them are  
20 coming in the 8 x 10 box that you use for the old paper  
21 full of documents. They=ve changed everything, so it  
22 could be a process in itself. Just to you know, we  
23 actually go out. We conduct an opening meeting.  
24 Usually at the opening meeting we=ll allow everyone



1     that=s involved in the audit will be there, everyone  
2     from the company. They want to see what we=re doing  
3     there. The organics, of course there may be four or  
4     five or six. And at one of our process verifying audits  
5     we have an opening meeting, we have 32 people there.  
6     They actually shut down some of their facilities so they  
7     can come and listen to what we want to look for and kind  
8     of be ready for what the audit is going to be. At the  
9     opening meeting we discuss openly with them what we=re  
10    going to look for. We give them the checklist of what  
11    we=re going to use, the checklist. We tell them this is  
12    the kind of information we need. Start getting your  
13    people so that we can see. That=s me out in the field,  
14    I think it=s Minnesota, so we do travel. We do get a  
15    little bit. We talk to the certifiers. I think he=s  
16    the owner of the property there, yeah, from Minnesota, I  
17    believe. Here=s an orange grove, I believe. I=m in  
18    Minnesota and my auditors are too. Look at the  
19    mountains in the background. Isn=t that beautiful.  
20    That=s Marty Friesenhan. He=s one of our lead auditors.  
21    You may have met him. It looks like he got to go to  
22    the orange grove. We go to the processing facilities  
23    and interview people there. We look at equipment, how  
24    it=s handled, the requirements. They=re real open with

1 us. They tell us all the information we need. They  
2 tell us how they clean things, what they use. And then  
3 we conduct a closing meeting. Now as you see this is  
4 kind of a bad -- at the closing meeting one person shows  
5 up. He=s going to hear the bad news. No one else needs  
6 to show up at the closing meeting. Sometimes we=ll say,  
7 well, if you don=t want to have a closing meeting we=ll  
8 go out and talk to the other people, so they=ll bring  
9 some people in just to sit in the -- but we do find that  
10 in the opening meeting we have a lot of people, and at a  
11 closing meeting maybe not so many sometimes because  
12 they=re afraid we=re going to be pointing at them, I  
13 believe. Now that guy didn=t do this, he didn=t say  
14 that, so they=d rather hear it from their boss, I guess.  
15 Just a few facts I=ll throw out. We are in some  
16 country to country agreements, government to government,  
17 accreditation certifying activities. We=re using  
18 international standards as best we can. This whole  
19 process is solely customer recognition and standardized  
20 application of those, part 205. To date, here are some  
21 of the hours, I just threw up some hours that it takes  
22 us to actually review these. For a few months there  
23 from 11/9 to 4/21/02, which is an ending date itself, we  
24 spent 2600 hours reviewing the annuals from the I think

1     it=s six months, five months there, 2100. And from  
2     9/03/02 to April of this year we=ve already spent 1876  
3     hours to work year. For one auditor it=s 2080 hours.  
4     So you can kind of do the math there. We=ve used  
5     approximately three full-time auditors around the clock  
6     split up between different people of course. On site  
7     audits remaining, we have 19 left to do of the initial  
8     34. I=m actually planning a trip for another reason to  
9     Uruguay, which is going to get me into South America  
10    which will get me in to actually stop by and say hi to  
11    some of our certifiers, which may be interesting to  
12    know. They don=t know I=m coming. Now just to show you  
13    where we stand in the AMS program. We have AMS  
14    livestock and feed program. As you can see here, our  
15    clients, our supervisors on the livestock and feed  
16    program no one on the other side actually supervises our  
17    activities. We do work for the NOP. We are like a  
18    subcontractor for them, but we answer to our bosses, and  
19    then I think Barbara Robinson talks to Barry Carpenter  
20    so that=s the interaction there. But the auditors in  
21    our branch, I=m their supervisor and they get all their  
22    orders from me, and sometimes they listen to those  
23    orders too. Just to go down a quick list of  
24    responsibilities because it is defined. We do two

1 different things. Our branch does one thing and the  
2 National Organic Program does something else. We review  
3 all the documents, perform the audits. We put the  
4 committee together. We do have National Organic Program  
5 members come to that committee too also, but we are the  
6 ones that start the committee. We are sometimes acting  
7 basically for the National Organic Program. The  
8 National Organic Program accredits the certifiers  
9 through the administrator. They do the compliance.  
10 They're working with AMS compliance not to be confused  
11 with policy review and compliance. AMS compliance is  
12 completely separate and different program within AMS  
13 that they do their own thing. They do the compliance.  
14 We have no control over that. Whatever they do, they  
15 do. The NOP interprets part 205, and if we have  
16 questions we try to not answer them because we'd rather  
17 have it come from the experts in the National Organic  
18 Program. If it's a question on how audits are done or  
19 what we may be looking for, we'll answer those gladly,  
20 but if it has to do with part 207, anything on  
21 standards, we like to turn it over to the National  
22 Organic Program. And of course there will be  
23 administrative activities on organic rule and  
24 accreditation process. Here's some interesting graphics

1 I just pulled up. That seal is really a nice looking  
2 seal, I believe. I think that=s really cool. It looks  
3 like -- we=re seeing in the grocery stores. No cartons,  
4 of course. And that=s the definition of how they can  
5 label, USDA terminology. And that concludes my  
6 presentation. As you can see we=ve been busy. When we  
7 first started with this, we thought there would be 45  
8 applicants and now we=re way over 120, so we have to  
9 scramble and we were very busy to start off. We kept it  
10 to the line and did it according to our regulations.  
11 And I appreciate you asking me to come in and give you a  
12 little highlight of what we do. Thank you very much.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you, Jim. We know  
14 how organic sardines feel out there. Questions or  
15 comments for Jim?

16 MR. RIDDLE: I just want to thank you for the  
17 presentation and the fine work that the ARC is doing to  
18 implement the program. I have two questions, Jim. One  
19 is you do that desk audit and someone gets approved and  
20 placed on the list and then follow it up with a site  
21 visit, and I=m just wondering if there have been any  
22 instances yet where you=ve issued a whole point at that  
23 process and what happens there.

24 MR. RIVA: As all audits we perform, we find

1 improvement points, which we find a lot of improvement  
2 points that will turn in to what we call whole points,  
3 and we do have -- we find whole points. And we have  
4 found some and we've turned them over to the National  
5 Organic Program to request immediate corrective action  
6 from the applicants, and we're getting that.

7 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. But so far they've stayed  
8 on the list.

9 MR. RIVA: Right.

10 MR. RIDDLE: They haven't been revoked or...

11 MR. RIVA: That is a process that's carried  
12 out by National Organic Program.

13 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. And then the other  
14 question, you mentioned about the country to country  
15 approval, and these would be certifiers who aren't  
16 directly accredited by you, correct?

17 MR. RIVA: Right. Like Quebec is one. What  
18 we do is we use guide 61, and we use that to review  
19 documentation. New Zealand, I believe, is another one,  
20 and Eucrops [ph], I think from the United Kingdom.

21 MR. RIDDLE: And I know there are some  
22 concerns about those certifiers and just the approval  
23 process that they go through, and is it equivalent.  
24 Could you just summarize what your role is in it?

1           MR. RIVA: I'll give you an example in New  
2   Zealand. They are ISA guide 61 compliant. We did a  
3   complete review of their program and they meet every  
4   clause, every instance of what it takes, and in guide 61  
5   they have to have surveillance, they have to have  
6   accreditation processes so we have confidence that if we  
7   use guide 61 the outcome is going to be exactly the same  
8   way that we do things.

9           MR. RIDDLE: So you've reviewed the accrediter  
10   in New Zealand?

11          MR. RIVA: Exactly. They operate like USDA.

12          MR. RIDDLE: But then also to make sure that  
13   they enforce the NOP regulations. It's not just guide  
14   61 but...

15          MR. RIVA: No, no. The standard that they use  
16   has to be 205.

17          MR. RIDDLE: Okay. Thanks.

18          THE CHAIRMAN: Other questions? Jim, again we  
19   appreciate. I know you got to catch a plane right after  
20   lunch here, but we appreciate you coming in this  
21   morning. I think it's been very helpful.

22          MR. RIVA: Thanks for inviting me.

23          THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. We will move into the  
24   public comment portion of the agenda. And we'll take

1     them on the list in which people registered for  
2     comments. Just as far as our policy on public comments  
3     let me just review those. All persons wishing to  
4     comment at the NOSB meetings during public comment  
5     periods must sign up in advance. Persons will be called  
6     to speak on in the order that they summed up. Unless  
7     otherwise indicated by the Chair each person will be  
8     given five minutes to speak. Everyone must give their  
9     names and affiliations for the record. The person may  
10    submit a written proxy to the NOP and NOSB requesting  
11    that another person speak on his or her behalf but no  
12    person will be allowed to speak during the public  
13    comment period for more than ten minutes even with a  
14    proxy. So with that we will start in on the order that  
15    we have here. And the first person that we have is  
16    Spangler Klopp.

17               MR. RIDDLE: Can you give the next person on  
18    there?

19               THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, okay. And also on deck  
20    will be Ronnie Cummins, and our official timekeeper will  
21    be Jim Riddle. He will give you notice when there is  
22    one minute remaining. Eye contact is not necessary to  
23    start the clock for your one minute so don't avoid  
24    looking at him because he will be -- your one minute is



1     one minute. Mr. Klopp has requested -- he sent his in  
2     in writing on April 30, and ask that it be read into the  
3     record.

4                 MR. SIEMON: Is it in the book?

5                 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, it=s in the book under tab  
6     two. It was addressed to Barbara Robinson regarding  
7     Docket No. 0203205.603, synthetic substances allowed for  
8     use in organic livestock production, specifically DL  
9     methionine. I am writing not as a nutritionist but as a  
10    board-certified poultry veterinarian. Methionine is an  
11    essential nutrient for chickens, but its importance goes  
12    beyond this fact. Having over 30 years experience with  
13    chickens, I have seen meat type birds raised before DL  
14    methionine was introduced and that was not a pleasant  
15    experience. Poor feathering, stunted growth, feather  
16    picking, and eventual cannibalism were all too common.  
17    Typically at that time chickens were raised on more than  
18    one square foot per bird. Egg laying birds would  
19    experience decreased egg production, poor feathering,  
20    and associated cannibalism. We refer to this situation  
21    in this day and age as animal welfare problems. While  
22    increasing the general level of protein does offer some  
23    sparing effects on nutritional aspect, please rest  
24    assured that this solution comes with other issues.

1 Increased protein intake causes accelerated metabolism  
2 and body temperature causing heightened bird activity,  
3 which leads to hyper excitability, flightiness, and many  
4 of the issues mentioned above. These behavior patterns  
5 are also animal welfare issues, not to mention decline  
6 in bird performance. And I=d also add that protein  
7 nutrition is already a complex entity in organic  
8 chickens as we are forbidden to use mammalian animal  
9 protein. Additionally, food animal production is  
10 already under added pressure to reduce nitrogen and  
11 phosphorus intake and excretion for environmental  
12 reasons. Other alternatives are just not adequate, but  
13 I refer to you letters from qualified nutritionists on  
14 this matter as they are experts on nutrient formulation.  
15 For these reasons, as I=ve previously commented, I am  
16 asking that the use of DL methionine in feed for  
17 certified organic chickens be continued beyond the  
18 three-year limit that is to expire in 2005. There is no  
19 substitute for this essential nutrient. I know you have  
20 comments on records from Novus, Inc. and from quail  
21 poultry nutritionist on the technical merits of this  
22 position, and I hope the NOSB realizes the importance  
23 and significance of their position. I will be unable to  
24 attend the NOSB meeting in Austin, but trust that this

1 letter will be read and will be part of the submission  
2 docket on this matter. If you have further questions,  
3 please contact me. Sincerely, Spangler Klopp, DMV.  
4 Okay. Next, Ronnie Cummins, and then after him is  
5 George Tipper. Okay.

6 MR. CUMMINS: Well, thanks a lot for having me  
7 here today. I'm Ronnie Cummins. I'm the National  
8 Director of Organic Consumers Association. We're a  
9 network of half a million organic consumers across the  
10 U.S. We strive to represent the views and aspirations  
11 of the 13 million households that are buying organic  
12 now, and the 63 million more that occasionally buy  
13 organic products. Although the NOSB isn't dealing with  
14 this issue immediately, we think it's important that you  
15 get proactive right now in the whole community. There's  
16 a \$4 billion industry out there as you know, the natural  
17 body care products industry. At this moment the  
18 majority of products being sold in the natural body care  
19 products industry are fraudulently labeled as organic.  
20 This is a threat not only to consumers who are  
21 inadvertently purchasing products that are, you know,  
22 very similar to conventional body care products  
23 including toxic ingredients, but it's a threat to the  
24 whole organic industry in the organic community. We

1 cannot allow this to go forward. The idea that you can  
2 distill essential oils and use the byproduct, the water,  
3 and count that as an ingredient in body care products is  
4 obviously ridiculous. You can go -- I went in to the  
5 natural food store here, Wheatsfield Co-op, yesterday,  
6 looked in the body care section. Everything on those  
7 shelves was fraudulently labeled as organic. It said on  
8 the front panel that it was organic even when they  
9 didn't claim it was 70 percent organic. The ones that  
10 claim they were 70 percent organic when you turn it  
11 around and looked on the back the primary ingredients  
12 are floral water or hydrosol. This is like Campbell=s  
13 Soup using a distillation product for a vegetable taking  
14 the water, the hydrosol left over, sticking it into  
15 Campbell=s Soup, and calling themselves organic, even if  
16 the vegetables weren=t organic, even if the noodles  
17 weren=t organic. Obviously, we would not permit this in  
18 a food product but it=s going on right now.  
19 Furthermore, the Organic Trade Association Body Care  
20 Task Force until recently was meeting setting standards  
21 with a committee entirely composed of representatives of  
22 the industry itself with no consumer input. So  
23 basically our position is that it=s not okay for the  
24 Organic Trade Association or the NOSB or any other body

1 in the organic community to say, well, we don't have  
2 organic standards yet for organic body care products, so  
3 we'll go ahead and let America's leading natural body  
4 care companies defraud the public and degrade the word  
5 organic for two or three more years until we have final  
6 standards. We have launched a campaign which we hope  
7 you will join in with that not only we want the OTA Body  
8 Care Task Force to issue some strict regulations that  
9 mirror organic food regulations for the NOSB to approve,  
10 and then for the USDA National Organic Program to  
11 approve, we want this practice, this massive fraud in  
12 the marketplace to stop now. We call on every one of  
13 those companies defrauding the public to change their  
14 labels, to stop saying stuff on the front panel, which  
15 is obviously not true. And we're taking this first to  
16 the court of public opinion. We filed a complaint in  
17 California against Avalon, a leading perpetrator of this  
18 fraud, but by no means the only one. Basically  
19 everything out there just about that says organic on the  
20 front panel is defrauding consumers now. And we're  
21 going to take this beyond the court of public opinion if  
22 we have to. This must stop, and immediately. Thank you  
23 for your time.

24 MR. RIDDLE: I have a question.

1                   THE CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you. Mr. Cummins,  
2 if you=d stay.

3                   MR. RIDDLE: Ronnie, I=m also concerned about  
4 the use of the word organic on the front panel, not just  
5 of cosmetics, but I=ve seen it on air fresheners, kitty  
6 litter. I=ve seen fertilizers certified organic gypsum  
7 advertised. And up in my room, I=ll bring it down after  
8 lunch, I have a container of organic herbicide. Now I  
9 thought this took the cake. No certified organic  
10 ingredients. No notice of who it=s certified by  
11 whatsoever, and I=m just wondering two things. If you  
12 or your group has looked at the policy on the use of  
13 water as an ingredient that=s on the NOP Web site.  
14 That=s one thing. And then also if you=ve looked at the  
15 compliance procedures and how to submit a complaint  
16 that=s on the Web, and if you=ve submitted any  
17 complaints to the NOP on this issue.

18                  MR. CUMMINS: We started out with submitting a  
19 complaint to the California since the State of  
20 California has a law on organic body care products.  
21 That=s the reason why our complaint has gone through  
22 there. It=s come to our attention -- I mean we were  
23 totally shocked last October 15 to read in the  
24 newsletter about was going on here. Since then we=re

1     now starting to hear other things like the so-called  
2     organic compost and so on. We believe that this is the  
3     opening skirmish in the battle that=s going to have to  
4     be fought on an ongoing basis. We can=t allow the name  
5     of organic to be degraded. And we have to use every  
6     tool at our disposal, including public education and  
7     litigation if necessary to stop this. And I=m confident  
8     we can stop this because consumers don=t want to pay top  
9     dollar and be defrauded. And honest companies don=t  
10    want to be hampered in entering the market place. I  
11    mean if there=s no incentive to really be organic in  
12    body care products why would any company do it when you  
13    can defraud the public and it=s cheaper. That=s what  
14    everyone is going to do, and that=s the reason why go  
15    into any natural food store in America. Look in the  
16    body care section. Everything in there is defrauding  
17    the public and using the word organic. When you start  
18    seeing companies like L=Oreal, you know, and chains like  
19    Nordstroms using this, you know that if we don=t stop  
20    this now it=s just going to grow and grow.

21                 MR. RIDDLE: Thanks. Okay.

22                 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. And I apologize to  
23    the Board members. I=m having a hard time seeing if  
24    anybody has the -- I can see Jim and Mark but that=s

1       about it. Okay. Thank you, Mr. Cummins.

2               MR. CUMMINS: Thank you.

3               THE CHAIRMAN: As George comes forward, just  
4       two things. Also, in the questions and answers brevity  
5       is greatly appreciated on both ends, and also if people  
6       would turn their cell phones to vibrate or turn them off  
7       so that we don't have the distraction of cell phones.  
8       After George will be -- I'm a little confused here on  
9       how this is worded but it's Dave Dacue [ph] with Brian  
10      Baker as the proxy and...

11              MR. RIDDLE: It looks like Laura Morrison.

12              THE CHAIRMAN: Laura Morrison, so whoever is  
13      coming, you're on deck. Okay. Go ahead. Sorry,  
14      George.

15              MR. KIPPER: Good morning. Thanks for the  
16      chance to speak. I'm George Kipper. I'm a program  
17      specialist with the National Center for Appropriate  
18      Technology based out of Fayetteville, Arkansas. And for  
19      the last year and a half we've been working on a project  
20      that's co-funded by the National Organic Program and by  
21      National SARE to develop educational materials and  
22      guideline materials for farmers and other producers to  
23      help keep them in compliance, advise them of compliance  
24      issues of the National Organic Program. We've had on



1     our stakeholder team some fine members of your body  
2     there, Rose Koenig and Jim Riddle, and also some folks  
3     from the organic community that you know and love like  
4     Emily and Harriet have been on that team, and Kelly  
5     Shea, Leonna Hoods, and several others. We had a group  
6     of about 20, 25 people involved in that effort. About  
7     two weeks ago, I mailed each of you copies of the first  
8     deliverables from that effort, the sustainable practices  
9     work books, and since then we've also made mailings to  
10    all the domestic certifiers, about 70 are on the NOP  
11    list. We've also done mailings to about 45 organic  
12    farmer organizations, the folks that are doing  
13    educational work, and there are plans to do mailings  
14    also to the county level extension offices and to NRCS.  
15    We're hoping particularly that the certifiers will be  
16    involved in getting its materials to farmers  
17    particularly to the new operators who will really  
18    benefit from the information. We're also developing, I  
19    hope it got distributed to you this morning, some  
20    organic field crop documentation forms. I don't know if  
21    we need to go round. There's one for each of you. It  
22    should be somewhere out there. And what these forms --  
23    they're coming out of this project also. We created  
24    them with the idea that farmers have to record a lot of

1 different kinds of information to help demonstrate their  
2 compliance, and these are tools to help make that  
3 easier. And this is the first one to come out is on  
4 field crops. We also have a set of livestock forms and  
5 it sets specifically for orchard and vineyard crops.  
6 We're hoping within the next six to eight weeks to have  
7 those available, and there's also a producer checklist  
8 that we're working on. They're all products of this  
9 project. And all these materials, they're free of  
10 charge to the producers. They're available on our Web  
11 site, ATRA Web site, and also by calling our 800 number,  
12 and that number and the Web site is on the comments page  
13 that is distributed. And just as a last note, I'd like  
14 to publicly thank Barbara Robinson for taking a chance  
15 on us doing this effort and thanks of course to the  
16 stakeholder team, and to Jill Auburn at SARE for her  
17 support on this. And if you have any questions or  
18 comments.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Any questions?

20 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. I'm going to quit doing  
21 this. George, as somebody who has been on the  
22 stakeholder team and seen this project develop, I just  
23 want to compliment you on and thank you for the  
24 incredible resource that ATRA has put on the table both

1 in the work books themselves and these new forms. I  
2 haven't looked at them yet but I assume they're of the  
3 same high quality. There's some meetings that you're  
4 going to be having here with the stakeholder team, and  
5 I'm just wondering as it relates to the Board, if  
6 members of the Board have any comments about these forms  
7 or the work books if there's going to be another round  
8 of review and if people can still get comments to you.

9 MR. TIPPER: Well, we will take comments on  
10 these really at any time. And ultimately everything  
11 that ATRA puts out goes into a cycle. Now the work  
12 books specifically will be revised within the year is my  
13 plan. We have a meeting with about a third of the  
14 stakeholder team will be showing up here in Austin for  
15 us to take more comments. We also met with a group at  
16 the upper Midwest organic conference, so all of their  
17 information will be going into the revision. We'll be  
18 bringing in the new NOP policies that have been  
19 released. And we'll also be reformatting it. It's not  
20 as user friendly as we'd like. We'll be using text  
21 boxes and things of that nature so more easy read for  
22 folks.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you. Laura  
24 Morrison, and then if I'm reading this right then that

1 will be followed by Brian Baker. Okay.

2 MS. MORRISON: My name is -- I am Dr. Laura  
3 Morrison. I'm the Acting Executive Director, Operations  
4 Director for Organic Materials Review Institute. OMRI,  
5 as you all well know, is a very familiar organization.  
6 I'm a new face in the organic industry. I just recently  
7 began working with OMRI back in January of this year.  
8 And I'm here today to present some general comments for  
9 OMRI and the more technical comments that we have to  
10 offer will be made by Brian Baker. I apologize for my  
11 scratchy voice. I'm recovering from a cold, so just  
12 bear with me. I come to OMRI from academic research. I  
13 also have an earlier professional tie in the federal  
14 government so I bring to OMRI a bit of a different  
15 prospective than you would probably see in a former  
16 executive director. And with that experience in mind, I  
17 just wanted to make several comments today about what  
18 OMRI has to offer, and also what our perspective is in  
19 NOSB and NOP partnership. And I'm sure all of you are  
20 well aware that there are many different perspectives on  
21 the work that you do, and we just want to say that we  
22 are very appreciative of the dedication of the Board and  
23 the very hard work and challenging tasks that you have  
24 before you. And my comments -- I should say our

1     comments are offered just from our perspective as an  
2     organization that serves organic industry. We have a  
3     very large constituency a very narrow sense of  
4     certifiers but a much broader sense of the public, and  
5     so these comments are offered with the public in mind.  
6     The other thing I=d just like to say is that OMRI does  
7     offer its assistance and puts equal dedication to  
8     maintaining the standards of organic. As you know, we  
9     specialize in materials issues and in materials  
10    standards. And my comments relate specifically to the  
11    standards themselves. And with respect to the  
12    partnership of the NOP and NOSB this is a partnership  
13    that has been mandated by that enabling legislation.  
14    And from our perspective there is a very important need  
15    for the public to be involved in this, for public  
16    comment to be -- the public to be notified of decisions,  
17    the transparency and objectivity that is essential in  
18    this whole process. And with that in mind, I=d just  
19    like to offer a comment on several examples of recent  
20    activities which we believe do not really show a very  
21    good tight partnership between the two organizations,  
22    and we hope that there is room for improvement. With  
23    respect to the December, 2002 NOP policy on synthetic  
24    substances used in processing that is a policy that

1 really does not involve the NOSB in terms of its  
2 advisory capacity, and we do believe that that is an  
3 important role that your Board should be playing in such  
4 types of policies as they come out in the National  
5 Organic Program. This policy also is not open for  
6 public comment and that is another weakness that we find  
7 in the overall partnership, and the need for public  
8 review and involvement in the formulation of these  
9 standards. With respect to the April 16, 2003 proposed  
10 amendment, that was an extremely short comment period.  
11 It certainly was not enough of a stage of availability  
12 of this proposed amendment for public comment, and in  
13 addition to that the fact that there were quite a number  
14 of recommendations made by your Board that were missing  
15 from that proposed amendment -- those proposed  
16 amendments. We also see that as a very unfortunate  
17 weakness in this partnership that you have with the NOP.

18 With respect to petitions that come to the NOP, it is  
19 OMRI=s belief and opinion that those petitions should be  
20 -- there should be much more of an objective process  
21 associated with those petitions particularly with the  
22 release or the availability of the essential information  
23 in order for TAP reviews to be performed on those  
24 petitions. And with respect to TAP reviews, we would

1 request that the Board open TAP reviews for a much  
2 longer comment period than is the case for the ones that  
3 have just been recently posted. And a case in point  
4 comes up with the THFA TAP review petition that just  
5 recently came out. And OMRI would just like to point  
6 out that that has not been open long enough for public  
7 review and consideration, and likewise there was not  
8 enough information available to the contractors  
9 performing that TAP review. So in the interest of  
10 public interest or in view of the public interest we do  
11 believe that those activities that the Board is involved  
12 in that you should be taking much more aggressive stance  
13 as you can do so to insure that the public interest is  
14 served. And with that, I=d just like to close. Thank  
15 you very much for hearing these comments and I just  
16 wanted to say I=m looking forward to working with all of  
17 you, and I appreciate the opportunity to speak before  
18 you today.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Laura. Are we going  
20 to go right into the next comment here or do we have  
21 some questions for Laura before Brian? Okay. Then  
22 we=ll go on with Brian, and then after Brian we have  
23 John Wallingford. Also, if you have some written  
24 comments that you want to submit as a part of your

1 public statement make sure that you also give a copy to  
2 Katherine so that it gets included in the official  
3 record.

4 MR. BAKER: Thank you very much. It=s been a  
5 while since I=ve been before the National Organic  
6 Standards Board, and for many of you this is my first  
7 time testifying. It=s been too long. I want to thank  
8 you for all the incredible work that you=ve been doing.

9 And I think one of the last meetings I attended Carolyn  
10 Brickey [ph] offered you some very sage advice. I=ve  
11 been spending, I don=t know, about the past 10 or 15  
12 years staying up till 4:00 in the morning arguing about  
13 different materials, and she suggested we spend a lot  
14 more time talking about where we agree, and not spending  
15 so much time where we disagree, and so much of what we  
16 have accomplished in the past has been where we found  
17 common ground, where we found consensus. And I think we  
18 can also accomplish more where we have the facts in  
19 front of us and where we can make informed decisions.  
20 And so I=m here to offer help in both finding the facts  
21 and finding consensus. Launching into some of the  
22 specifics, we=re looking at some of the petitions...

23 MR. RIDDLE: Just as a point of clarification,  
24 Brian, so we know how to keep the time, are you



1     testifying also with a proxy or are you...

2                 MR. BAKER:   I=m Dave Dacue=s proxy.   I=m not  
3     Dave Dacue, but I can tell his jokes.

4                 MR. RIDDLE:   Okay.

5                 MR. BAKER:   You probably heard I already.

6                 MR. RIDDLE:   That takes his time though.

7                 MR. BAKER:   But anyway just I=ll try not to  
8     use up too much of your time.   Just to launch into the  
9     specifics, there=s this concern we have about some of  
10    the specific exemptions on the national list for certain  
11    synthetic fertilizers that potentially can be fortified.  
12    The fish emulsions, aquatic plant products, and humic  
13    acid derivatives.   Fish emulsion, fish hydrolyzate was  
14    supported by a lot of evidence and documentation on the  
15    public health workers safety problems related to  
16    spoiling fish.   There was no similar set of information  
17    provided on aquatic plant products or humic acid  
18    derivatives.   With fish products you had a numerical  
19    limit set at 3.5 pH.   There was no similar limit set for  
20    K20 values, pot ash values, for humic acid derivatives  
21    or for aquatic plant products, and it=s my understanding  
22    that the phosphoric acid in aquatic plants also does not  
23    have any evidence of that given health risks or any of  
24    the problems related to the need for phosphorus acid.

1     There=s concern that this can be used as a loophole to  
2     introduce synthetic fertilizers, especially in blended  
3     fertilizer products. I missed the past couple of  
4     meetings, and I understand that you=ve heard a few  
5     things about inert ingredients and the access farmers  
6     have to different products. It=s taken up a  
7     considerable amount of our time as well. We=ve been  
8     working hard with the formulators, with the farmers,  
9     with the certifiers, with EPA, and with the NOSB task  
10    force to try and work through this very complicated and  
11    difficult problem, but we=re making some real progress.

12    And I=ve handed out a list of 170 crop protection  
13    products that are NOP compliant. These are EPA  
14    registered pesticides, 25 B exempt pesticides, and  
15    adjuvants that are also exempt from EPA registration.  
16    And that is a list of the tools. Now not every farmer  
17    has every tool in the toolbox but we=ve been talking  
18    with EPA, and we=ve been talking with formulators, and  
19    they=re on the way, companies like MGK and Dow have  
20    reformulated successful commercial products to comply  
21    with the NOP. And others have petitioned this Board for  
22    consideration so we=re asking that you recognize the  
23    progress that=s being made, that you let the process  
24    work out, and we=re here to do whatever we can to

1 facilitate that process. But a reversal of that policy  
2 midstream is just going to cancel out a whole lot of  
3 progress that we made, and it=s going to undermine the  
4 good faith efforts that have been made by a lot of the  
5 companies, a lot of the farmers to find tools that  
6 comply with the organic standards. The other thing I=d  
7 like to talk about is experimental use, and this in  
8 order for organic farming to move ahead to continue to  
9 innovate to find new tools, we need to have some  
10 procedure in place for evaluating experiments and  
11 certifiers need to be given clear guidelines. This is  
12 something that has come up among the different  
13 certifiers who subscribe to us. And we offer our  
14 support and want to provide -- want to work with  
15 whatever process that the NOSB comes up with to evaluate  
16 experiments. Finally, I=d like to talk about a couple  
17 of livestock issues. And one has to do with the meeting  
18 of nutritional requirements through organic sources.  
19 It=s very important to affirm that organic animals are  
20 fed organic feed, that their nutritional requirements  
21 are met from organic sources. We=re concerned that  
22 carriers and other incidentals could be used as a  
23 loophole for introducing organic feed -- I=m sorry, non-  
24 organic feed into organic rations. And also the NOSB

1 established a hierarchy that said that animals need to  
2 get their nutritional requirements met first by organic  
3 sources, then by natural sources, then by synthetic  
4 sources, then organic and natural sources were not  
5 sufficient. And there's been no technical review done  
6 to find out how much in fact can be met from organic  
7 sources and the necessity of those synthetic vitamins  
8 and minerals and amino acids. So that is something  
9 that should be affirmed and carried forward. Finally,  
10 our advisory council sees as the highest priority in  
11 livestock, and the opportunity for the greatest arrival  
12 at consensus is the review of animal drugs that are not  
13 antibiotics but are commonly used in animal production.  
14 And we need to -- I think we need to continue to work  
15 to get those the highest priority with doing the type  
16 reviews and our concern that those animal drugs were not  
17 included in the amendment to the national list that was  
18 put forward last month. So I would like to again thank  
19 you very much for all the work you're doing and I  
20 welcome any questions.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Questions for Brian?

22 MR. BANDELE: I had one.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

24 MR. BANDELE: Brian, could you comment a

1     little bit on the public health issues that affected the  
2     fish and contrast that to in your opinion the aquatic  
3     plant extracts?

4                 MR. BAKER:  Well, there are a lot of  
5     putrefying organisms that will happen in fish.  I mean  
6     salmonella is a good example.  You=ve got a number of  
7     also worker safety or handling concerns that were  
8     related to the odors and just the working conditions of  
9     having to handle rotting fish.  And so those were taken  
10    into consideration, and the University of Massachusetts  
11    and the University of Washington both submitted  
12    extensive reviews and studies and reports on the  
13    different titrations, the different levels of various  
14    acids that were needed.  They looked at a number of  
15    different natural acids that couldn=t drop the pH far  
16    enough in some cases like acidic and formic acids.  
17    There were toxic effects associated with those natural  
18    acids.  You might give somebody a bright idea to make a  
19    herbicide out of them but you couldn=t use them as  
20    fertilizer.  So it was on the basis of that extensive  
21    literature review that a pH of 3.5 was set as the  
22    maximum acidification for fish.

23                THE CHAIRMAN:  Other questions or comments?  
24    Rose.  Hold your hands up high because I=m having a hard

1 time seeing them.

2 MS. KOENIG: I just had a question. Do you  
3 know -- I don't know if you have any information on  
4 citric acid as a natural, you know -- to function the  
5 same, I guess, as phosphoric acid in lowering the pH. I  
6 mean is that...

7 MR. BAKER: It's a much weaker acid, but it  
8 has some advantages and disadvantages. That was one of  
9 the acids that the studies for fish used. I'm not aware  
10 of what -- again, I'm trying to understand, are you  
11 talking specifically with respect to fish?

12 MS. KOENIG: Aquatic plants.

13 MR. BAKER: Oh, you're talking about aquatic  
14 plants.

15 MS. KOENIG: Yes.

16 MR. BAKER: Yeah, I don't know, and frankly I  
17 haven't seen the petition. I requested it, but I --  
18 frankly, I talked to the petitioner, not to NOP, but  
19 I've not seen the information and discussed with them  
20 the use of citric as an alternative. The reason given  
21 for not doing so, again, telephone conversation. It was  
22 mainly a cost consideration.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Questions. Okay. Thank you,  
24 Brian. I am going to declare a ten-minute recess. Be

1 back here right at ten minutes. We have a number of  
2 folks set. Next is John Wallingford, but we have a  
3 number of folks set to comment. We do want to get  
4 through all of those. Any of you that are signed up to  
5 comment and would be willing to do it tomorrow instead  
6 of today, we would be very amenable to that as well, but  
7 we will reconvene right at ten after.

8 \*\*\*

9 [Off the record]

10 [On the record]

11 \*\*\*

12 THE CHAIRMAN: We=ll reconvene. And while Mr.  
13 Wallingford is coming forward, then after him will be  
14 Robert Hadad. The other thing too just as a point for  
15 the Board is because a lot of the folks come up and give  
16 comments, we do have some questions for them afterwards.  
17 To expedite things the questions that the Board asks of  
18 those individuals at this point, I would ask that we  
19 keep those limited to the issues that are on our agenda  
20 for the next two days. If you have some other things  
21 that you want to talk with the presenters about, do that  
22 during the break or off to the side so that we keep the  
23 discussion actually focused on our agenda here. So with  
24 that, John Wallingford. Okay. It looks like we=re

1 making up five minutes. Robert Hadad. It=s one that  
2 has been submitted in writing here for reading into the  
3 record. I=d also say when the Chair reads these, I=m  
4 under the same five-minute constraints here. This is  
5 from Robert Hadad, Humane Society of the U.S., comments  
6 to the NOSB, May, 2003. As we all know, the NOP simply  
7 perceives organic agriculture as a marketing tool which  
8 singly is the root of all the problems the federal law  
9 faces. With that in mind, let=s focus on fixing at  
10 least on main problems outdoor access for poultry. We  
11 need to strengthen and clarify this important segment to  
12 the rule. It is time for the NOP to quit manipulating  
13 the intentions of the regulation to make it easier and  
14 less costly for corporate poultry interests to acquire  
15 the USDA organic seal. Before you are proposed  
16 clarifications to assist you in strengthening the  
17 regulatory language and close the loopholes open in the  
18 NOP=s statement of interpretation announced after  
19 October 21, 2002. It is time to make outdoor access the  
20 major issue it is. Outdoor access must be part of the  
21 organic farm plan, and implementation of these plans  
22 must be in place by the farmer prior to gaining organic  
23 certification. Any producers applying for certification  
24 and not providing the opportunity for outdoor access



1 must not be granted certification or allowed to sell  
2 products as organic until access to the outdoors  
3 following all proper regulations are in place. Any  
4 producer already certified who is not allowing the  
5 opportunity for outdoor access may be found in major  
6 noncompliance. The issue of outdoor access has been  
7 attacked by corporate poultry interest. Claims have  
8 increased due to disease prevalence as compared to  
9 confinement production have not been scientifically  
10 proven by research. In fact, the major outbreaks of  
11 avian influenza, salmonella and other pathogenic  
12 diseases have been highly associated within confinement  
13 production systems. The issue of weather is also not a  
14 real threat to deny totally outdoor access for poultry.

15 By allowing the opportunity for birds to go outdoors on  
16 the ground, not on porches or other artificial  
17 structures, is based on the bird=s ability to determine  
18 their own comfort levels. Birds have been raised in  
19 this manner successfully from the deep South to the far  
20 north. If producers are not so concerned about weather  
21 conditions denying outdoor access then organic  
22 production is not an option. No one is forcing a  
23 producer to be organic. Please take the recommendations  
24 before you seriously. This issue will not go away until

1 it is solved satisfactorily. The integrity of organic  
2 agriculture depends on how this issue and others soon to  
3 follow are acted upon. Okay. So that is in the record.

4 Just as a procedural point because I do have another  
5 comment to read into the record, from this point forward  
6 those folks that are here to testify in person if  
7 there=s something to be read in the record, I will do  
8 that at the end of the personal comment just as a  
9 courtesy to the folks that are here if there=s no  
10 objection from the Board to do that from here on out  
11 because I do have another one to read into the record.  
12 I hate to do that while there=s some folks waiting in  
13 the audience to give their comments. Okay. With that,  
14 we have, if I=m interpreting this right, Emily Brown  
15 Rosen, giving a proxy that=s been submitted by Doug  
16 Crabtree. And after that will be Thomas Hardy.

17 MS. ROSEN: Good morning. I=m Emily Brown  
18 Rosen from the Organic Materials Review Institute, and  
19 I=m very glad to be here and have this opportunity today  
20 to talk about the -- my major focus today is going to be  
21 the NOP policy on synthetic substances subject to review  
22 and recommendation by the NOSB. That was posted on  
23 December 12, 2002. As my previous colleague testified,  
24 OMRI is very supportive of the efforts of the NOSB to

1 clarify policy and review materials in the public  
2 process, and we do thank you for your time and effort to  
3 do this. You have received from us previously a  
4 detailed set of written comments that are about eight  
5 pages on this topic, and if you need hard copies we have  
6 more of them here with us. There=s also an appendix  
7 document that we can make available to you also that  
8 lists a lot of these reference materials. And we also  
9 have a corollary paper that=s sort of a rehash of our  
10 2000 comments available on the processing list with some  
11 alternative suggestions so we have that available on  
12 hard copy here too today. Regarding this new policy, we  
13 understand that the NOP policy was developed out of a  
14 desire to make a clear explanation regarding which  
15 materials are subject to review under the NOP standards,  
16 and that=s certainly a worthwhile goal. We need  
17 clarification on these issues. However, this policy is  
18 very complex. OMRI has received many questions and  
19 finds that certifiers and handlers do not understand  
20 this policy. In addition, we do believe that this  
21 policy does represent a major change of policy for  
22 processed food materials, materials used in processed  
23 foods, and as such there needs to be public notice and  
24 an opportunity for comment, and because of change of

1     this scope it should be a regulatory change that has the  
2     Federal Register process. Basically this policy  
3     provides a new definition of the ingredients still  
4     present in the definition of ingredient itself. It  
5     redefines the definition of ingredient. It states that  
6     Athe NOP defines still present@ as only certain FDA  
7     categories of direct, secondary direct, or food  
8     additive. The key change here is that NOP is exempting  
9     from NOSB review all indirect additives and all  
10    substances that are deemed food contact substances by  
11    the FDA. The FDA defines a food contact substance as  
12    any substance intended for use as a component of  
13    materials used in manufacturing, packing, packaging,  
14    transporting or holding food if such use is not intended  
15    to have a technical effect. When FDA makes a  
16    determination that a substance is a food contact  
17    material and has no technical effect in such food, it  
18    means that the manufacturer of the substance does not  
19    have to file a food additive petition which requires  
20    subsequent Federal Register notification and disclosure  
21    of data to the public. Instead, the FDA will issue a  
22    food contact notification, an FCN, on its Web site if  
23    the FDA wants no objection internally to the  
24    manufacturer=s request. Right now this Web site has

1 over 300 materials listed on it. What are the  
2 implications of this for organic policy? Well, the  
3 criteria used by FDA to determine food contact substance  
4 status do include some basic requirements for evidence  
5 concerning health safety, carcogenicity, and some  
6 consideration of impact on the environment. It does not  
7 take into account the OFPA criteria or the processing  
8 criteria in the regulations for review of materials for  
9 organic. For instance, does not consideration of the  
10 substances necessary because of the unavailability of  
11 wholly natural substitutes, does not consideration  
12 whether the nutritional quality of the food is  
13 maintained, whether the substance is not used as a  
14 preservative or to recreate a flavor or texture lost in  
15 processing, or if it=s essential for the production of  
16 that product. All these things are organic criteria.  
17 FDA does not review for organic criteria. Furthermore,  
18 it will be very difficult to evaluate compliance under  
19 this policy because for both the certifiers and the  
20 handlers of these materials because substances are  
21 listed for many uses in the FDA regs and 21 C.F.R. Some  
22 are not listed at all because they have statuses as  
23 prior sanctioned approval. And there=s more than one  
24 way of determining if something is a food contact

1 substance, not just the Web site but it could be in the  
2 definition and the other parts of the regulation. So  
3 this means certifiers need to perform a case by case  
4 review of all additives to determine if their use in  
5 each product would meet the FDA definition of food  
6 contact substance or if it=s an indirect additive, and  
7 if the specific brand name product being used is being  
8 used according to specific use restrictions not on the  
9 FCS list. This will be a burden for all concerned, and  
10 it will lead to inconsistent enforcement. The NOP  
11 policy also provides a blanket allowance for all  
12 indirect additives. In general, these regulations cover  
13 substances used in articles in contact with food such as  
14 sanitizers, lubricants, adhesives, labeling inks,  
15 processing equipment, and packaging materials. However,  
16 also on this list are quite a number of preservatives  
17 and fungicides, and allowance of these materials as  
18 indirect additives directly conflict with OFPA and the  
19 regulation which prohibits those use in packaging. So  
20 just a couple examples. For the indirect additive Nisin  
21 is used as an anti-microbial that=s added for packaging,  
22 people are working on incorporating it into plastic  
23 wrap. That will have to be on the label and the patent  
24 shows that it works by migrating it into the product and

1 being anti-microbial. Piperonyl-butoxide and pyrotine  
2 are allowed as components of bags under the indirect  
3 additives statute. PBO has been specifically reviewed,  
4 Nisin has been specifically reviewed by the NOSB and  
5 prohibited back in=96. There are several chemicals on  
6 the FCS list. Some of them are volatile immune types.  
7 It=s not clear whether all chemicals are considered food  
8 contact substances or not. That=s arguable. Ethyl  
9 bicarbonates is on the FCS list as an anti-microbial  
10 that=s directly added to juice for the purpose of  
11 controlling microbes. It=s on this list despite the  
12 fact that it=s not supposed to have a technical or  
13 functional effect on the food. So we think that you as  
14 NOSB need to ask the public if you, the NOSB, should  
15 delegate the decision-making process to the FDA in  
16 support of these types of materials for organic  
17 processed food. If this NOP policy is adopted and  
18 implemented, it should reflect the consensus of the  
19 whole organic community with your clear recommendation  
20 and with guidance that enables all segments of the  
21 community to know what is or is not a food contact  
22 substance. So our recommendations are as follows. We  
23 would suggest that you continue to maintain the  
24 integrity of the national list for processing substance

1 as it currently stands, a closed positive list which  
2 means only the organic ingredients and substances  
3 appearing on this list may be used in food labeled  
4 organic. This is consistent worldwide. This is  
5 consistent with Codex and EU standards, and will make  
6 our life a lot easier when we come to trading and  
7 negotiating equivalency. Secondly, clarify that  
8 materials that do not have food contact and do not  
9 impact the organic system don't need review and provide  
10 reference to the appropriate FDA sections regarding  
11 indirect additives. Guidance can be developed as needed  
12 for specific areas such as packaging sanitizers or  
13 lubricants. Three, clarify that OFPA and the NOP ban on  
14 preservatives, fungicides and pesticides applies to all  
15 packaging whether or not the substances are considered  
16 indirect additives for our food contact substances.  
17 Four, reaffirm the responsibility of certification  
18 agents to verify the prevention of contact with  
19 prohibited substances. This is where the judgment call  
20 gets made. Does it impact the integrity of the organic  
21 product, does it need to be on the list such as say a  
22 sanitizer. And our last recommendation is to really  
23 look at some alternatives. Consider and discuss a  
24 possible revision of the processing rules. I know



1     there=s a lot of hard calls being made.  There=s a lot  
2     of non-listed additives that are used in food  
3     processing.  What we proposed back in 2000 and actually  
4     the preamble references this, it was positively received  
5     but the Board didn=t really have enough time to  
6     deliberate on it, but I think it=s time to look at it  
7     again, and that is revising the made with organic  
8     category.  Right now the non-organic food additives  
9     allowed in a made with organic product is 70 percent  
10    organic.  They also all have to be on the national list.

11    If the made from organic should be exempt from that  
12    requirement, and we recommend a short list of prohibited  
13    materials for made with organic, then that would provide  
14    a lot more leeway for manufacturers to produce a product  
15    that is clearly identified to the consumer.  70 percent  
16    of the ingredients are organic and those would be on the  
17    label and identified.  They could experiment and use the  
18    processing aides that they need to make the product.

19    People that wanted to make a 95 percent product would  
20    have the stricter standard.  All the additives have to  
21    be approved and they have the benefit of the USDA seal.

22    We think this is sort of a much more practical way in  
23    the long run to deal with this issue and not yield to  
24    the pressure of having all these hundreds of synthetic

1 additives for organic products. I think that=s  
2 something the consumer can understand. It would be  
3 transparent. So we have that proposal. We=re done.  
4 Okay. Thank you. Any questions?

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Questions from anyone? Yeah,  
6 Kim.

7 MS. BURTON: A couple questions. I probably  
8 worked most on this policy than any Board member, and  
9 I=m still not absolutely 100 percent clear on it but I  
10 do want to make a couple comments on things. Saying  
11 that it=s a major change in policy, I=m not so sure  
12 whether I agree with that because it=s my understanding  
13 that the food contact substance list just replaces the  
14 indirect additive C.F.R.s so again that clarification.

15 MS. ROSEN: Well, the indirect -- yes, but  
16 that=s not in the current NOP policy, the indirect --  
17 the regulation.

18 MS. BURTON: So that=s something for me  
19 because I don=t think it=s a whole shift. I think it=s  
20 just FDA creating a new list other than the indirect  
21 list that is replacing this list. And that this Board  
22 and every Board prior to us has never dealt with  
23 indirect additives in processing. Packaging criteria,  
24 yes, we do have to follow those guidelines, but even

1     this Board acknowledged that we don't deal with indirect  
2     additives on the national list. As far as the burden  
3     goes from a processor, I've gone through and helped  
4     people figure out how do you get to the Web site, how do  
5     you use the Web site, and again I just see it as a  
6     handling plant issue, not necessarily such a burden on  
7     the processor to go through. We have lots of CFRs we  
8     have to look at. We have lots of regulations we have to  
9     look at but that's just the process. So we as a  
10    committee, we even haven't had a lot of time to put into  
11    this, and there's still a lot of questions that I  
12    acknowledge have to be worked out through this, and  
13    hopefully together we can get it all resolved.

14               MS. ROSEN: Any other questions?

15               THE CHAIRMAN: Questions, comments? Okay.  
16    Mark.

17               MR. KING: Yeah, I wanted to just build a  
18    little bit on what Kim said in that the committee has  
19    looked at this very strongly, and we agree that there is  
20    significant work still to do. And then secondly I'm  
21    just sort of interested, and we don't have a lot of time  
22    so maybe we should talk about this off the record later,  
23    but your comment about a revised made with category.  
24    That's something I think that we can certainly explore

1 and discuss.

2 MR. RIDDLE: I do have a question, an actual  
3 question, and that is picking up on what Kim was saying,  
4 I've looked at that list too, the food contact substance  
5 list, and aren't there items on that list that also  
6 could be direct additives or ingredients?

7 MS. ROSEN: Definitely. It all depends how...

8 MR. RIDDLE: So they aren't all just indirect.  
9 It could have been moved to a new title.

10 MS. ROSEN: Right. And also if they were  
11 prior sanctioned they could appear on that list too,  
12 which would make them normally subject to an NOSB  
13 review.

14 MR. RIDDLE: Okay.

15 MS. BURTON: I actually went through all of  
16 our NOSB recommendations that we've made thus far and  
17 compared the two. I went to the C.F.R.s and I said,  
18 okay, it falls under 180 -- give an example where it  
19 could be subject to review or it couldn't be subject to  
20 review, and then you go to the actual specific use in  
21 this food contact substance list and if it's an indirect  
22 food additive and it's not subject to review, if it's a  
23 direct then it comes to the Board and it has to go  
24 through the review process. And I went through that for

1 every single material. So, yes, there are different  
2 applications, and I think it=s the charge of this Board  
3 to make sure that that happens. There=s a process.

4 MS. ROSEN: May I respond to that?

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Go ahead.

6 MS. ROSEN: That=s true the materials are on  
7 the list, but materials may be determined to be food  
8 contact substance without being on that FDA notification  
9 list. If it=s described in a way that the definition  
10 meets the definition of food contact substance in 21  
11 C.F.R., you could argue that it=s a food contact  
12 substance. And if it=s a prior sanction like cellulose  
13 and a number of other things that you=ve reviewed to put  
14 on the list they would have -- they could be considered  
15 food contact substance without filing a FCN notice. So  
16 there=s like a whole lot of variables about figuring it  
17 out, and I think you=re going to see suppliers coming to  
18 certifiers with a lot of different claims about the  
19 status of their materials. It=s not quite as clear cut  
20 as just looking on the Web and saying this is or isn=t a  
21 food contact substance.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you, Emily. Next  
23 we have Tom Harding, and then after that is John Imaraju  
24 [ph]. Okay. Go ahead.

1                   MR. HARDING: Good morning. First of all, I  
2    want to thank everybody on this Board and all those  
3    boards before, all the members of the Board before for  
4    the great job, and also the NOP staff. We have  
5    implemented, of course, the law and needless to say we  
6    have a few things to follow up on. I'm going to cut  
7    through my public comment because it's written, and I'll  
8    just give it to the secretary. But in essence I was a  
9    little surprised to find when we saw the proposed rule  
10   that was just published that there are a number of  
11   materials that had been approved by the NOSB that did  
12   not appear. Now there's been lots of explanation.  
13   There's been a peripheral explanation in the rule  
14   itself, but I think it's caused a lot of confusion in a  
15   number of my clients. There's been a number of them  
16   that call and say wait a minute, I thought this material  
17   was approved by the NOSB, and on and on and on. Anyway,  
18   you're going to hear about a lot today, I'm sure, and  
19   I'll go right to the heart of things. What I think is  
20   really important is that the way this last part reads is  
21   that it says that it's under current review, and that  
22   sooner or later in an appropriate fashion the Secretary  
23   will come forward and introduce a new proposed rule for  
24   these other materials and they could do the scheme of

1 things. I don=t know what that means but it=s caused a  
2 lot of confusion, and what I would suggest we do under  
3 this proposed rule for these ten or so materials that  
4 made it to the list that we come out with a public  
5 statement and clearly state what happened, where these  
6 materials stand, what will be the current status of them  
7 during their additional review process over and above  
8 the NOSB, and then when there will be a new proposed  
9 rule that will deal specifically with the remainder of  
10 the list that you went through October with. I can only  
11 tell you that from an industry standpoint I would not  
12 want to be a certifier at this moment to try to  
13 interpret all this. This is a terrible mess to  
14 unbundled, and I don=t blame a soul, but you need to  
15 have it in the public so they know exactly what they can  
16 do, what they expect to do, and how they=re going to be  
17 interpreted at the inspection certification level.  
18 Otherwise, they=re going to have a lot of products that  
19 are not in compliance and some hoping to be in  
20 compliance, and sooner or later someone is going to get  
21 a major non-compliance, and then the public is going to  
22 get engaged at the consumer level. So I would suggest  
23 and encourage you before you adjourn tomorrow that you  
24 establish some frame work that we have a public notice

1 as to what=s going to happen position wise to these  
2 other materials. Thank you.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Questions or comments for Tom?  
4 Thank you very much. John and then after that we have  
5 Grace Marika [ph].

6 MR. IMARAJU: Good morning. My name is John  
7 Imaraju, and I=m the product manager for Amvac [ph]  
8 Chemical Corporation, and we have an organic product  
9 line that we=ve been struggling with. And we=ve  
10 submitted a petition for Tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol last  
11 year, and I notice ironically it was submitted last  
12 year, May 13, 2002, and so here we are today. But I  
13 just want to go on the record and say that this process  
14 is taking an extreme long time, and it=s over and above  
15 the 260 days that it=s been to a TAP reviewer, and it=s  
16 caused extreme disruption on the part of my product  
17 line, and not only to the sales reps out in the field  
18 but also in terms of customer relationships as well as  
19 our distributors. And I think one of our distributors  
20 has sent a letter to the NOSB indicating that his sales  
21 have dropped almost 80 percent from last year because of  
22 the situation. And I also wanted to say that I was  
23 extremely happy on Thursday when I found out that the  
24 THFA, the TAP reviewer had came in, and so we are on



1 board. It=s on the agenda as planned. However, we at  
2 the company were not notified, so if I did not go to the  
3 Web site and click on the THFA link, embedded link, I  
4 would not have known today that the TAP review was  
5 complete, so I just wanted to make sure that in the  
6 future companies that have submitted petitions also get  
7 their reviews in a timely fashion so that they=ll have  
8 time to go over them. I also want to echo the comments  
9 of Emily from OMRI regarding public comment period.  
10 Obviously, it came in the last minute and I hope that  
11 doesn=t become an issue because we already suffered, as  
12 I indicated, extreme hardship. I also must add that  
13 OMRI themselves have conducted a review on THFA over two  
14 or three years ago and have forwarded -- I think  
15 Kathleen Dowling [ph] had mentioned that to us some time  
16 back. Also, I worked with Nancy Ostiguy on the task  
17 force, and I think that=s an important piece that needs  
18 to be resolved quite quickly, list three and list four  
19 situations. The question I have is if the current list  
20 4A and 4B on the EPA, if any of those materials were  
21 subjected to the same scrutiny as a TAP reviewer from  
22 the NOSB, would they all pass or fail. Is there  
23 consistency between that list and what we=re proposing  
24 to be added in terms of what=s allowed as an inert

1 ingredient. I also want to just add that I'm available  
2 both days and so if there=s any clarification that=s  
3 required I'm available. Granted, we didn=t have a whole  
4 lot of time to respond to some of the reviewer=s  
5 comments on the petition. I did my best. We worked  
6 overtime over the weekend and we got some of our answers  
7 together, so I look forward to interacting with the  
8 group. And as I already mentioned that I should be  
9 around, so I will be around. Thank you.

10 MS. BURTON: I have a question for John.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Kim.

12 MS. BURTON: While you=re up there because  
13 otherwise I would bring you back up later on. We have  
14 been going through from the material review standpoint  
15 what are the proper time lines to give a petitioner  
16 adequate time to respond to a TAP review, and granted  
17 yours came in at the very last minute. We have pushed  
18 and pushed and pushed to have your material. I mean we  
19 have talked to you, Bob and I, extensively about this  
20 process, and any of the materials we=ve had a difficult  
21 time with it has been this material. So in your opinion  
22 if we were to ask you the minimum time frame for you to  
23 respond to your TAP, whether it be two weeks prior to  
24 meeting, or 30 days or 60 days, what do you feel as a

1     petitioner would be adequate time frame?

2                   MR. IMARAJU:  I think speaking purely from my  
3     product end, and I'm in the corporate office in Newport,  
4     so I have access to a lot of resources that perhaps  
5     other people wouldn't have in my position,  but even  
6     given that I have all the resources around me, I would  
7     say we probably need a minimum of three to four weeks  
8     just to prepare and have a good understanding of what  
9     the review is all about, and one thing I was really  
10    surprised about the non-CBI version going out of the TAP  
11    review.  That seems to have caused some confusion, and  
12    so my recommendation would be if there are already on  
13    some sort of confidentiality, we have no problem, our  
14    company will not have a problem disclosing what the  
15    inert ingredient was being used for but I think it has  
16    caused some concern in terms of the TAP reviewer to give  
17    a strong opinion one way or the other, at least one of  
18    them did, two of them said they're pretty okay with it,  
19    but one of them had an issue in terms of not having the  
20    complete information in front of them to make a judgment  
21    on it.

22                   THE CHAIRMAN:  Jim.

23                   MR. RIDDLE:  I read through the TAP review,  
24    and that's what confused me is I couldn't tell what it's

1       used for, so you=re saying that you can talk about that  
2       so could you...

3               MR. IMARAJU:   Yeah, all these things...

4               MS. BURTON:   Could you wait till...

5               MR. RIDDLE:   Well, either one.   If Mr.  
6       Chairman would rather...

7               THE CHAIRMAN:   I would rather wait for that  
8       when we=re on that actual material.

9               MR. RIDDLE:   Okay.

10              THE CHAIRMAN:   If you=re available.   You said  
11      you were going to...

12              MR. IMARAJU:   Yes, I=m available.

13              THE CHAIRMAN:   Okay.   Rose.

14              MS. KOENIG:   I just wanted to make a comment  
15      on the process because I think it=s fair to say that I  
16      think the audience needs to be aware that within that  
17      petition there was what is referred to as confidential  
18      business information.   And because of that I would  
19      assume is some of the reasons why there was more of a  
20      time delay in this type of process because when you have  
21      those things it doesn=t go necessarily through the same  
22      steps as it would in an application that was complete.  
23      Now the more complete the information the more easier it  
24      is for the reviewer, the contractor, to access

1 information to answer the questions. I mean there=s  
2 seven criteria, and then it falls back again when it  
3 comes for us to review it. If we have questions, we  
4 base our decision on those seven criteria. If two of  
5 the seven criteria are not answered completely, you=re  
6 at a great disadvantage as far as...

7 MR. IMARAJU: I understand, but you were just  
8 following the process as was presented to us and  
9 presenting a CBI version and a non-CBI version, and I  
10 also understand that the reviewer sought clarification  
11 about three or four weeks ago asking why the CBI  
12 information was not -- could that be made available.  
13 And I think as I understand it that=s way too late. You  
14 should have asked that maybe in June of last year.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: I think that we have made note  
16 too the time frames that we have to address that, and  
17 this was actually part of our discussion yesterday on  
18 how we do this materials process. Owusu, and then  
19 we=ll...

20 MR. BANDELE: I just want to get one  
21 clarification. Did you say you had no problem with  
22 giving the TAP reviewers both versions?

23 MR. IMARAJU: Yeah, absolutely as long as --  
24 the only thing we ask of you is so that it be under

1 confidentiality with you not to disclose whatever was  
2 presented to them because we do it all the time, we have  
3 confidentiality agreements with people and we disclose  
4 business information all the time. But that agreement  
5 is what we go by, and so as long as they sign some sort  
6 of secrecy agreement between NOSB, we don't have a  
7 problem disclosing the product.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Owusu, one follow up and  
9 then we got to move on.

10 MR. BANDELE: This is a clarification. Would  
11 there be legal implications with...

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Yeah, I'm trying to think. I'm  
13 used to signing a lot of non-disclosure agreements on  
14 various things and what we have the right -- we'll look  
15 at how we can handle that.

16 MR. IMARAJU: It's a case-by-case basis, but  
17 I'm saying with that specific product, you know, that  
18 would be my position.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. We have Grace  
20 Marika, and then Candace Boran [ph]. We also have some  
21 people indicating that they're cold out in the audience  
22 but you can do as the Board is doing and sit real close  
23 together here. Okay. Grace is not here. Let's see.  
24 Oh, I'm sorry. I skipped over Brian Meckaroy [ph].

1           MR. RIDDLE: Is this a proxy? So this is  
2 another ten minutes proxy?

3           THE CHAIRMAN: Is this a ten-minute...

4           MS. SONNEBEND: Yes.

5           THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

6           MS. SONNEBEND: I hope it=s like 7 or 8. Do  
7 you want a copy of the proxy? It was faxed in to NOP.

8           THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

9           MR. RIDDLE: Thank you.

10          MS. SONNEBEND: I=m Zia Sonnebend, California  
11 Certified Organic Farmers, offering comments on several  
12 subjects on behalf of the organization today. Thank you  
13 for letting me address you for the umpteenth time. I=m  
14 going to start with addressing comments about the dairy  
15 herd replacement animal policy, which many of you are  
16 probably surprised because I don=t usually talk about  
17 that kind of thing. But CCOF has a number of dairies  
18 that are certified organic, and many of them came to our  
19 recent certification standards meeting because they are  
20 very concerned about this issue, which is I believe in  
21 front of you as a recommendation. They have several  
22 opinions about this, our dairy producers, who CCOF as a  
23 whole agrees with. They do not like having a two track  
24 system for dairy herd replacement animals. I=m not

1 addressing herd conversion here. That=s been talked  
2 about for a long time. But once your herd is converted  
3 they would like to have the same policy applied to all  
4 replacement animals. It otherwise is extremely  
5 confusing. You have to track each dairy back to the  
6 system they originally came in on and create the system  
7 that=s not really fair to everybody in the same way for  
8 replacement. They also feel that all replacement  
9 animals brought into a certified organic herd should be  
10 raised organic for the last third of gestation. They  
11 feel that while this is very difficult to do and many of  
12 our dairy producers went through extreme hurdles and a  
13 lot of mortality and illness and other challenges in  
14 trying to bring about the system but once they have  
15 their system in place they=re altogether better organic  
16 managers and can assure the consumers that a product  
17 that is fully organic and has been raised organic for a  
18 suitable amount of time. This position supports the  
19 position of the OCC that they have taken on this matter,  
20 which is the Organic Certifiers Council. So we do hope  
21 that you will take this under advisement when you  
22 consider your position. Okay. Most of you know me as  
23 the materials girl, and I do have some comments to make  
24 on materials. I=ve turned in a petition before you this



1 time for glycerin oleate, a list three inert ingredient  
2 that=s in a product. I put this petition forward as a  
3 good test case of a petition on a list three inert. I  
4 do want to say at the outset that I have no financial  
5 interest in this petition. I don=t care in one way if  
6 you review it or if you vote for it or against it except  
7 from the point of view that it allows our growers to  
8 have more tools and addresses this big problem that I  
9 see we still have with list three inerts. CCOF has 82  
10 apple growers representing just over 1,000 acres. That  
11 is not very large out of our overall 1,200 growers with  
12 135,000 acres. However, this happens to be one material  
13 that is not scale specific. Most of our apple growers  
14 are small producers. They have one to 20 acres of  
15 apples. It=s a common thing for a retirement home -- a  
16 person who buys a retirement house and has apple trees  
17 or a small scale producer who is part time. So and then  
18 we do have some more larger producers too who also need  
19 it so this is not just a big grower, small grower thing  
20 but cuts across scales. As an inspector during the time  
21 when I=m not standing before you, I=m out standing in  
22 someone else=s field, I see a lot of growers and what  
23 their needs are. And while I agree with Brian Baker  
24 that we have made considerable progress in getting

1 reformulation in many product categories for list three  
2 inerts, there are a few generic categories where we have  
3 not gotten there yet in terms of have a suitable product  
4 that does not contain a list three inert. And so I put  
5 this product forward -- this material forward as one  
6 which seems like it could be eligible because while it  
7 is -- this CAS number is on list three you have already  
8 reviewed a very similar CAS number that=s on list four.  
9 It=s not clear why this is on list three exactly.  
10 There=s a lot of confusion among CAS numbers for common  
11 names, et cetera. We went into all the details on the  
12 petition so I=m not going to go over them again but I=m  
13 happy to answer questions later when you consider the  
14 petition. Anyway, I picked this material as something  
15 that affects a large number of growers and is a good  
16 test of the list three inerts. Now the micronized  
17 nature of the product, which is why this inert  
18 ingredient is needed as a defoaming agent results in the  
19 ability to use a lot less product than they would have  
20 to do if they used just a plain sulfur or unmicronized  
21 version without a defoaming agent. So this is also a  
22 case where it=s not just a cost issue. It=s not --  
23 because the micronized product probably costs a little  
24 more than plant sulfur but it=s more an issue of safety

1 to the workers applying it, the amount of material that  
2 you're subjecting the environment to because you put a  
3 lot more sulfur out there when you're using another  
4 product, and the efficacy -- I also can't say the name  
5 of the company that makes this product, but I believe  
6 she's going to talk to you later. So anyway we feel  
7 that we do need a product that has a defoaming agent so  
8 that less material can be applied more efficiently, and  
9 therefore we think this is a relatively benign substance  
10 that bears your consideration. Now on the further  
11 subject of inerts when the task force presents their  
12 recommendations, I will be among the minority dissension  
13 of the group of the task force. I did not support the  
14 recommendation to go ahead and just only allow list four  
15 inerts. I am not in favor of all blanket list threes on  
16 the list either by any means, but we're going to see a  
17 lot of mistakes in the system of only allowing list  
18 four. Until some time down the road where we finish the  
19 process of reformulating and we finish the process with  
20 the EPA reclassifying, and we're traveling down that  
21 road but we're definitely just not there yet. And so  
22 I'm comfortable with that recommendation unless there's  
23 either a phase out, a grace period, or a compliance  
24 procedure in place ahead of time that addresses what

1 happens to these people and give people who mistakenly  
2 use these things some leniency for a period of time  
3 while we're working out the kinks in this. I'm in favor  
4 of a formalized way to call uses of historically used  
5 products that may contain list three inerts of minor  
6 non-compliance until we get to the point where we can  
7 comfortably review all the necessary inert ingredients  
8 that need to be reviewed. It is particularly annoying  
9 that certain people have stated that there has to be a  
10 three-year decertification process on a grower who used  
11 an unknown inert ingredient without putting that  
12 statement in writing but then they're not enforcing  
13 anything on the input companies who are making false  
14 claims to the growers that their products are okay to  
15 use. And CCOF recently, and I won't go into much detail  
16 on this, but we recently turned in a complaint on a  
17 product manufacturer who put on their Web site certified  
18 for organic use. We got a letter back from NOP  
19 compliance division saying they're not enforcing this  
20 type of complaint, they're only enforcing on producers,  
21 complaints on producers. And so that's a real  
22 disconnect for us, and along with the body care things  
23 and the organic herbicides, I think you really need to  
24 like try and get compliance. One minute out of the ten

1 minutes. Okay. So this leads me to the THFA petition.  
2 It is appalling that you wouldn't disclose to the -- and  
3 I know I should be talking back there but they're not up  
4 here, it's appalling that you wouldn't release the  
5 generic ingredients to the TAP reviewers of what this is  
6 used for. Therefore, because the TAP review is  
7 incomplete and partly because I also happen to know what  
8 the material is, the generic material is, I know there  
9 are alternatives and I know that those TAP reviewers  
10 should have looked at the alternatives. And because of  
11 that, I feel like you have to deny the petition the way  
12 it stands because it hasn't been properly evaluated.  
13 And I really think you should really press for  
14 disclosure of these things. I understand the need for  
15 confidential but -- CBI for certain things but not for  
16 the generic materials that this is.

17 MR. RIDDLE: Time.

18 MS. SONNEBEND: Okay. I'll talk to you about  
19 compliance more later.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Zia. Questions?  
21 Kim.

22 MS. BURTON: Just a point of clarification,  
23 Zia, because again I worked very closely with this  
24 petition, and from our standpoint and from what we did

1 in the process with the CBI information, we followed the  
2 procedures that we were given, and that being that the  
3 NOP can review the CBI information so that=s just a  
4 point of clarification.

5 MS. SONNEBEND: I understand that.

6 MS. BURTON: We can=t reject the TAP because  
7 the CBI was reviewed by the NOP.

8 MS. SONNEBEND: No, you can reject the TAP  
9 because the alternatives weren=t addressed.

10 MS. BURTON: Yeah, but your statement was  
11 rejected because of CBI. At least that=s what I heard.  
12 So I just wanted to clarify that. The CBI was reviewed  
13 and evaluated and we were told it was okay so just a  
14 clarification.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Other comments, questions?  
16 Okay. Thank you, Zia. Okay. Candace, and then after  
17 that -- excuse me. The organic community is not known  
18 for penmanship here. Lisa Englebert.

19 MR. RIDDLE: Englebert.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Englebert. Okay.

21 MR. RIDDLE: I think that=s the one written  
22 you had.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, okay. Yes, it is. All  
24 right. Then, excuse me, Candace, then after that we

1 will go to Carol King. Okay.

2 MS. BORAN: Good morning. My name is Candace  
3 Boran, and I'm an organic consumer, and I also run the  
4 Say No to GMOs Web site. This is my first opportunity  
5 to address the NOSB. I have talked to a few of you at  
6 meetings in the past, but I really don't know many of  
7 you very well or really all of what you do. I do keep  
8 up with some of Steve Sprenkel's columns so I get a  
9 little information there. I'd like to make my comments  
10 from a consumer perspective. And I'm a consumer who  
11 really relies on organics. If it's not organic, I don't  
12 eat it. The question in my mind I've had ever since the  
13 program went into effect is can I rely on the USDA to  
14 maintain the integrity of the organics that I rely on  
15 and that are so important to me. I think the jury is  
16 still out. When USDA hijacked organics it looked like  
17 it might be a good thing but is it going to be a good  
18 thing. We've had a few bumps in the road, and the big  
19 one of course was the big three trying to get those into  
20 organics and we managed to prevail on that. I didn't  
21 know for how long. Then the race to the bottom began  
22 when other certifying agencies were not allowed to have  
23 higher standards than the USDA standards. I know that  
24 those who choose to seek to delude organics or attempt

1 to infiltrate the process will keep coming back again  
2 and again to rewrite the standards bit by bit. I'm  
3 specifically concerned about the national list on  
4 additives and of course GMOs. The USDA label is great  
5 for marketing but what about the quality. I've already  
6 given up corn, totally given it up except what I grow  
7 from my own safe seed because of what I perceive as  
8 contamination from GMOs. It's pretty pervasive. Non-  
9 GMO canola oil also is becoming a thing of the past I  
10 think even in organics. The commercial introduction of  
11 GMO wheat and rice will be really a final blow to  
12 genetically viable staples of organics because  
13 eventually this problem will be everywhere. I know that  
14 organics is based on a process versus product  
15 philosophy, and I can appreciate that. And I don't want  
16 to put organic farmers out of business by talking about  
17 the GMO issue, but as a consumer I think I have a right  
18 to a product that's guaranteed to be free of GMOs, not  
19 just one that has been processed and grown according to  
20 organic standards. A lot of consumers don't realize the  
21 difference. They figure that any organic product they  
22 buy is going to be free of GMOs and we all know that  
23 that's not the case for adventitious contamination in  
24 GMOs, and this greatly concerns me. Part of the problem



1 is that the regulatory agencies including the USDA are  
2 promoting biotech with one hand and promoting organics  
3 with the other, a little bit schizophrenic. I don=t  
4 know what they=re thinking, and I don=t know why more  
5 isn=t being done by organic stakeholders to prevent what  
6 seems to be inevitable. If this trend continues the  
7 future of organics looks pretty grim for consumers like  
8 me who don=t want to eat GMOs. But for those who are  
9 looking to cash cow the organic label, it will be fine  
10 with them. And I can see even see a time coming, and I  
11 hope this isn=t true, the organic label won=t mean much.

12 So what can we do? Well, I=m just growing more of my  
13 own food and kind of dropping out of the system, and I  
14 continue to sound the alarm. I=m not going to just shut  
15 up and eat. I=m not here to bash the NOSB. I know you  
16 try to do a good job. I=m not here to bash organic  
17 farmers. I=m turning to you in hopes that when push  
18 comes to shove you=ll do the right thing and really  
19 uphold organic standards what you can do. I know it=s  
20 not easy. There=s tremendous pressure and you have to  
21 cut deals and compromises. I just hope that the  
22 consumer doesn=t lose in the end. My health is in your  
23 hands. The health of the environment is in your hands.  
24 Please do everything you can to keep organics organic.

1 I thank you for the opportunity, and I have written on  
2 the comments I was going to submit, so may I send it by  
3 E-mail to Katherine?

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, you may submit -- comments  
5 that are part of this public meeting need to be  
6 submitted during this meeting. If somebody wants to  
7 submit follow-up comments, how do we handle that?

8 MS. BORAN: It would be just this version just  
9 amended, and I will send it to you.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

11 MS. BORAN: Thank you very much.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Just a second.  
13 Does anybody have any questions or comments? Yeah.  
14 Rose.

15 MS. KOENIG: I had a question just in terms of  
16 the consumer perspective because it=s obvious that  
17 people don=t want to eat GMO, and that=s an area that I  
18 think the USDA, at least NOP, is aware of on a consumer  
19 level but from a consumer=s perspective in terms of GMOs  
20 can enter organic systems in other ways in terms of  
21 byproducts that come from perhaps conventional  
22 operations that might be used as soil amendments, you  
23 know, like soybean meal, for example. There=s no  
24 regulations that an organic farmer has to use, you know,

1 fertilizers that would have organic soybean meal in  
2 them. What do you think is the consumer=s perspective,  
3 I mean where do you as a consumer draw the line  
4 understanding that we=re dealing in a world that --  
5 we=re relying a lot of times on byproducts that we don=t  
6 have control over.

7 MS. BORAN: Right. It=s a tremendous problem.  
8 I know this has been discussed before. Personally in  
9 my own agricultural practices I=m staying away from  
10 commercial inputs entirely and trying to do everything  
11 on my own but that=s quality products that I can find.  
12 I don=t like the idea that GMO products are being used  
13 as a byproduct and they=re getting in there. This  
14 deeply concerns me, and I know that consumers are  
15 concerned also. Most consumers aren=t even aware that  
16 this is happening and that=s the problem. Generally on  
17 GMOs there=s a little education out there. There needs  
18 to be more of that, and I think if people knew what was  
19 going on that they would be more outraged and speak out  
20 more. But I wish the NOSB would get a handle on this,  
21 please.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you, Candace. All  
23 right. Let=s see. Lisa Englebert.

24 MR. RIDDLE: That=s that written one.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Yeah. Go to  
2 the end. Carol King, and then Ervashi Rangan [ph]. I  
3 don't see her. Oh, she's in the back. Okay.

4 MR. RIDDLE: Is Carol King here?

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Is Carol here? Okay.

6 MR. RIDDLE: Oh, those are together.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Those are together.

8 MR. RIDDLE: We got to read the fine print.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Great. We're moving  
10 right along. Ervashi, and then Leona Hoods. And again  
11 just an admonition to the Board. When we ask the  
12 questions make sure we're asking questions that are  
13 germane to our agenda for this meeting.

14 MS. RANGAN: I brought show and tell items for  
15 you. I'm going to hand this off to you guys when I get  
16 done with it. My name is Ervashi Rangan. I'm from  
17 Consumers Union. I'm the Director of our eco labels  
18 project there. Our mission at Consumers Union is to  
19 test, inform, and protect consumers. We are a non-  
20 profit organization and we provide information to  
21 consumers. One of our areas is food and food safety and  
22 labeling is a very big part of that area, and that's  
23 what brings me here time and time again. We at the  
24 Consumers Union appreciate your tireless efforts at the

1 NOSB to maintain the integrity of these standards, and  
2 Consumers Union shares your vision in maintaining  
3 consistent and sustainable organic standards. This has  
4 proven to be a very difficult goal in the last six  
5 months, and Consumers Union would like you to know that  
6 you're not alone in trying to protect the integrity of  
7 this label. We are also there behind you and so are  
8 many other groups here. We believe that an important  
9 part of your mission as you stated is to maintain a list  
10 of allowed and prohibited materials in organic  
11 production. In point of fact your only statutory  
12 authority is to review those materials and list them.  
13 And you've been given that authority not because we need  
14 to determine the safety of those ingredients but rather  
15 the appropriateness of those ingredients used in organic  
16 production, and consumers have come to expect that from  
17 this program and cannot make informed purchasing  
18 decisions if this process is not intact for all  
19 materials used in organic production. So that leads me  
20 into first I just want to talk about significant policy  
21 changes that have gone on in the National Organic  
22 Program that seem to be going on without any public  
23 disclosure or input. One problem is that when you make  
24 significant policy changes they need to go through

1 proper rulemaking. Consumers need to be brought into  
2 the picture and need to be provided the opportunity to  
3 make public comment whether it=s on poultry access to  
4 the outdoors and what that exactly means, or whether a  
5 substance is now an ingredient and therefore not a food  
6 contact substance. Consumers need to have input into  
7 those policy clarification statements, and while that  
8 isn=t in your domain specifically we urge the National  
9 Organic Program to issue significant policy changes  
10 through rulemaking because that is what the due process  
11 of the law is. It makes it difficult for you as the  
12 National Organic Standards Board to carry out your  
13 mission in preserving the integrity of that label if  
14 these policy changes can take place in the clarification  
15 statement. That leads me now to food contact  
16 substances, one of the policy clarification statements.  
17 We support OMRI=s comments that they have made at this  
18 meeting, so I=m not going to repeat OMRI=s comments, but  
19 want to maybe take a step back and look at what the Act  
20 actually says. It=s the Organic Food Production Act.  
21 It was not the product itself but the production of  
22 making that product, and processing aides are part of  
23 production. They may be classified by FDA as food  
24 contact substances, they are still used in the

1 production process for organic materials. In October we  
2 testified in front of you about running high fructose  
3 corn syrup over benzene derived columns, and urged this  
4 Board to take up the issue of processing aides like  
5 benzene derived columns, and what their environmental  
6 impact is in addition to taking what FDA has already  
7 done on safety, again the mission being to review  
8 materials as appropriate for organic production, not  
9 simply deemed safe by the FDA. The other issue that I  
10 want to bring up is that Silk soy milk was just recalled  
11 recently for inadvertent contamination of cleaning  
12 agents in the milk. If consumers come to find that  
13 cleaning agents, which obviously should not be used,  
14 inadvertently get into an organic product that is going  
15 to undermine consumer confidence in that organic  
16 product. Finally, another loophole in this is  
17 hydrogenated oils. We are very concerned that by  
18 exempting food contact substances you or one could  
19 possibly exploit that loophole to consider catalyst  
20 which is used to make a hydrogenated oil as a food  
21 contact substance, it could be possible, and create a  
22 hydrogenated oil. Why do I say that? Because  
23 hydrogenated oils have already made it into cosmetics,  
24 and I have examples here of a hydrogenated castor oil

1     that is in a cosmetic product that has been certified  
2     and labeled as organic. Consumers cannot expect these  
3     substances that are synthetic petroleum, and they're  
4     including other things like benzophenone and  
5     diazoladynilureas [ph]. I'm going to hand this off to  
6     all of you so you can look at it. Incidentally, one of  
7     these organically labeled products that is certified is  
8     also combustible and labeled as such.

9             MR. RIDDLE: Time.

10            MS. RANGAN: I'll finish up tomorrow.

11            THE CHAIRMAN: I understand, Marty, waving  
12     something behind the speaker does not qualify as  
13     submitting a proxy in writing. I'm sorry. Question.

14            MR. RIDDLE: I was getting a little distracted  
15     there towards the end so I didn't catch just the  
16     significance of why you brought these things, so if  
17     you're going to pass them around could you just explain  
18     what we should be looking for here that's alarming to  
19     you.

20            MS. RANGAN: Absolutely. One of the issues  
21     area these are loaded with synthetic ingredients, many  
22     of which are petroleum derived. The brand name on these  
23     products, this is Modern organic products. Organic is  
24     in the branch name, and the thing isn't even mostly



1     organic, I don=t think. And in this case this label is  
2     56 percent organic. That is complete violation of the  
3     labeling regulations. Certified organic. So I=d like  
4     you to all take a look at who certified, how it was  
5     certified, what is certified, and what is not certified  
6     in these products. There is no difference between these  
7     and conventional cosmetic products.

8             THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Other questions or  
9     comments? Okay. Thank you very much.

10            MR. RIDDLE: You might want to look at this  
11     one.

12            THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Leona, and then George  
13     was on here but I assume that he wrote down not  
14     realizing that he was already on the list, and so we=ll  
15     go to...

16            MR. RIDDLE: You can=t have a proxy for  
17     yourself.

18            THE CHAIRMAN: You can=t be on twice. And  
19     then Beth Sears after Leona.

20            MS. HOODS: You=re getting my detailed  
21     comments coming up. I=m just going to quickly go through  
22     them. First thank you all once again for your  
23     incredibly hard work. I=m Leona Hoods with the National  
24     Campaign for Sustainable Agriculture. The National

1 Campaign for Sustainable Agriculture Organic Committee  
2 objects to the NOP=s use of policy statements posted on  
3 the Web site as replacements for rule changes and  
4 interpretations. This is not only bad practice in terms  
5 of final promulgation of law and participation of the  
6 public but is in violation of the law. Any action by  
7 the NOP that says finding norms cannot be enacted  
8 through posting on the Web site, and does require public  
9 notice and comment. In several policy statements that  
10 NOP put on the Web it made sweeping changes and ignored  
11 NOSB recommendations. This has created among other  
12 things has created confusion among and between farmers  
13 and certifiers and leaves the consumer with no idea of  
14 what kind of product they=re actually getting. Despite  
15 having made substantive changes to the scope of existing  
16 regulations NOP has made no effort to engage in  
17 rulemaking and/or public review of their statements. We  
18 encourage the NOSB to continue to review standards where  
19 applicable and to push for their recommendations to be  
20 published as regulations that have gone through public  
21 notice and comment. The policy statement regarding foot  
22 contact substances places hundreds of new materials on  
23 the national list without NOSB review. This is in  
24 violation of OFPA=s provision granting and statutory

1 responsibility to review materials. Furthermore,  
2 enacting such a policy statement violates the procedural  
3 requirements of the OFPA that does require any proposed  
4 changes to the national list go through notice and  
5 comment rulemaking. Such action also contravenes  
6 historic NOSB policy that holds that both processing  
7 aides and ingredients need review and inclusion on the  
8 national list. In general, on food contact substances  
9 the National Campaign endorses conclusions of the OMRI  
10 review of this policy. We reiterate our general concern  
11 that that taking such binding, far reaching actions by  
12 posting statements on the Web site rather than through  
13 public comment and review is a violation of  
14 administrative procedure and law. In fact, this public  
15 process has been circumvented to be more permissive than  
16 current organic industry norms. We see this policy  
17 making as a direct threat to the entire organic industry  
18 by loosening the standards for less than organic  
19 processors to enter the market. Our third general  
20 comment concerns the recent practice by the National  
21 Organic Program of promulgation of Federal Register  
22 notice of rulemaking with a shortened ten-day comment  
23 period. The shortened comment period once again seems  
24 to circumvent the true public review process, and while

1 the NOP has been the fore front of Web-based public  
2 participation this practice presents several problems.  
3 First we've always known and can't forget that there's a  
4 large segment of the population that does not have  
5 daily access to the Internet. By using the Internet as  
6 the sold method of informing the public rural and under  
7 resourced populations have been left out of the process  
8 altogether. Where a group such as the National Campaign  
9 and many others attempt to mitigate that with public  
10 outreach to these organizations the ten-day comment  
11 period just makes it impossible. I mean even if you  
12 have daily access, the ten-day comment period, you could  
13 log on too early one day and too late the next and miss  
14 two of those ten days making it an eight-day comment  
15 period. It's just too easy to miss and ten days is not  
16 enough. We propose a standard minimum 30-day comment  
17 period for all Federal Register notices regarding the  
18 NOP, and we encourage the NOP to develop an E-mail list  
19 to announce all these Federal Register notices. A list  
20 sort of alerting participants to a notice directing them  
21 to view the notice on the Web would require little  
22 resource allocation at the department. It's a click of  
23 a button and it would encourage public participation.  
24 The peer review panel, once again, I always come and

1 talk about that. The National Campaign Organic  
2 Committee reiterates our previous comments to this Board  
3 regarding the vital importance of the peer review panel  
4 and the process of insuring the integrity of the  
5 accreditation program. We're increasingly concerned  
6 that the USDA is abusing its authority by creating  
7 loopholes in the enforcement of the organic standards.  
8 Finally, on the poultry outdoor access clarification, I  
9 think the Humane Society has presented a high bar  
10 proposal, and I ask that you review it as the Livestock  
11 Committee reviews their detailed clarifications and that  
12 then get out to public comment. They are very high bar.  
13 Some of it will work and some won't, but I think it's a  
14 way to clear up some of the problems. From second story  
15 porches where birds' feet never touch the ground to open  
16 windows and tiny doors to movable pasture pens, that's a  
17 big range. And the consumer, they just feel like the  
18 birds are free range, so somewhere there's a big  
19 disconnect.

20 MR. RIDDLE: Time.

21 MS. HOODS: All right. I did it.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Questions, comments for  
23 Leona? Okay. Thank you, Leona. Okay. Beth Sears, and  
24 then Tom Hutchison.

1 MS. SEARS: Good morning. I'm Beth Sears.  
2 I'm the product manager for Microfile Disperse [ph] and  
3 I work for Cerex Agri, Inc. I know. It's a tongue  
4 twister. We're a relatively small global agri chemical  
5 company and have been in the crop protection business  
6 for over 70 years. I'd like to make a few comments  
7 about our product, Microfile Disperse, its importance to  
8 organic growers and why it's difficult for us to  
9 reformulate it using a different type of inert, which is  
10 a defoamer. Microfile Disperse is an 80 percent dry  
11 sulfur. Most sulfurs on the market are usually a 90,  
12 95, 98, almost 99 percent purity used in different parts  
13 of agriculture. This product had been used by organic  
14 growers for years prior to the national organic  
15 standards. I'm not saying that's a good or bad thing  
16 but there's a lot of confusion out there because first  
17 we were, then we weren't, and now we're petitioning that  
18 hopefully everything will work out that we can be  
19 organically accredited again. The formulation is used  
20 on over 60 different crops all across the country. It's  
21 primarily used in California, the Pacific Northwest, and  
22 that's where it was used with organic growers in the  
23 past. It's used for mite control and also for powdery  
24 mildew, which is probably the number one disease on most

1 crops in the west. It=s a worker friendly product.  
2 There=s little to no dust, and that=s important in  
3 today=s times with workers having to be exposed to all  
4 different kinds of things. Most of the other sulfurs on  
5 the market are wettable powders or dusting sulfurs which  
6 are very, very, very dusty. Minimal personal protective  
7 equipment is required, again because of the limited  
8 amount of dust. It can be used in any spray equipment.

9 A lot of the organic growers are small growers. You  
10 may have back pack sprayers. You may have some large  
11 growers. It can be used in anything from a back pack  
12 sprayer to an orchard sprayer, and also through  
13 chemigation and even through airplanes. And it is  
14 compatible with most everything else that not only an  
15 organic grower but any grower uses in their crop  
16 protection. It immediately disperses in water, and  
17 that=s the beauty of it, and that=s one of the  
18 complicated things in trying to reformulate this  
19 product. Usually 30 to 50 percent less sulfur is used  
20 when using a micronized dry sulfur. And they went into  
21 the advantage of that, and I won=t repeat that. But the  
22 finally ground particles are a key part of this. It  
23 stays in suspension longer, which causes less problems  
24 in the spray tank. It also sticks better, so no

1 additional additives have to be used in the spray tank.  
2 You can also increase spray intervals between sprays,  
3 therefore using less sulfur or other products on the  
4 crop. A few comments on the glycerine oleate, which is  
5 the defoaming agent that's used in this product and  
6 which is of concern. It's made of two esters, glycerin  
7 monolith and also a glycerol defoliate. The inert makes  
8 only 500ths of a percent in this product. Not 5  
9 percent, not 5/10ths of a percent, 500ths of a percent  
10 is in this product of this defaming agent. With  
11 mechanical agitation, which is in a lot of different  
12 sprayers it aggravates foaming so if you've got a  
13 product that's susceptible to foam it's very important  
14 to have a defoamer. It can adversely affect a grower  
15 who is trying to fill up a spray tank. The foaming  
16 depending on the extent of it can be so bad you can't  
17 even see down in the spray tank and you have a chance of  
18 overflowing the spray tank. The foaming also stays on  
19 the inside of the spray tank and it can dry, and when it  
20 dries -- oh, only a minute left. Oh, man.

21 MR. RIDDLE: I don't make the time. I just  
22 keep it.

23 MS. SEARS: I know. But anyway there's a lot  
24 of reasons why this defoamer is important. But a couple



1 of things why we can't change the formulation because I  
2 think that's a key. It's a patented process. We have a  
3 plant in Europe is where the product comes from, and the  
4 inert -- any inert in this product affects its  
5 dispersion and its qualities as a formulation. And this  
6 is one inert that is used in such a small amount to do  
7 the job, and that was one of the important things in why  
8 we had to use this inert. Any change would require a  
9 lengthy review of our production process. Field  
10 efficacy would have to be reviewed, and also a  
11 regulatory review would have to be performed to even  
12 change the product. So we hope this small ingredient  
13 will be accepted by the National Organics Board and we  
14 can therefore give organic growers another alternative  
15 in their spray program. And we appreciate being on the  
16 program today. Thank you very much.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you very much.  
18 Any questions, comments for Beth? If you would hand  
19 those to Katherine. That way they won't get lost in my  
20 stack of papers here.

21 MR. BANDELE: I had one question.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Owusu.

23 MR. BANDELE: You stated that it was made in  
24 Europe. Is it used widely in Europe by organic growers

1       there?

2                   MS. SEARS:   Yes, it is accepted by organic  
3       growers in the European Union.

4                   MS. CAUGHLAN:  You mentioned the percentage of  
5       the inert.

6                   MS. SEARS:   The percentage of the inert is  
7       500ths of a percent, .05 percent.  And it=s made up of  
8       the two oleates, and the monooleate you=ve already  
9       accepted.  So out of that .05 percent probably half of  
10      that is the dioleate, which is the other piece of that  
11      so it=s even a smaller percentage.

12                  THE CHAIRMAN:  First of all, Kevin, and then  
13      Rose.

14                  MR. O=RELL:   Just to be clear.  We haven=t  
15      accepted the glycerine monooleate.

16                  MS. SEARS:   Oh, okay.

17                  MR. O=RELL:   We have a TAP review but we have  
18      not accepted it.

19                  MS. SEARS:   Oh, okay.

20                  THE CHAIRMAN:  Okay.  Rose.

21                  MS. KOENIG:   I just wanted to know because  
22      it=s a list three then 2006 that will move to four or  
23      two or one -- two or four.  You are aware that it does  
24      move to list two.  It=s specifically prohibited.  It was

1 not approved in this process but if it became a list two  
2 eventually it would be prohibited just to make you  
3 aware.

4 MS. SEARS: No, I was not. I'm not a chemist.  
5 I'm in marketing. So I apologize for not knowing that.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Other comments? Okay.  
7 Thank you very much. Tom Hutchison, and then, sorry, it  
8 didn't list a name here but Fort Dodge Animal Health.  
9 Go ahead.

10 MR. HUTCHISON: I'm Tom Hutchison with the  
11 Organic Trade Association. First I'd like to commend  
12 the National Organic Program by proposing to extend the  
13 public private partnership by renaming itself the  
14 National Organic Trade Association. In interest of  
15 consumer confidence and clarity, I think you may want to  
16 stay with National Organic Program for the future. And  
17 I thank the Board of course for dealing with all of the  
18 most difficult complex issues wrestling with them and  
19 getting some degree or control over them and giving us  
20 some excellent language to work on. I'm going to limit  
21 my comments here to just one issue. One of the most  
22 confusing issues recently has been the origin of dairy  
23 livestock. And I think we can give qualified support  
24 for the NOSB position in changing the Roman III to the

1 Arabic 3, one of the most simple yet complex changes  
2 that has been proposed yet. OTA had a role in producing  
3 this confusing language so it=s of great interest to us  
4 to get it cleared up. And of course we do support  
5 strict standards. The only thing that we would urge you  
6 to take into consideration is that in making this change  
7 it will affect a lot of people if it goes through, and  
8 right now we=re not at all sure that the industry is  
9 capable of supplying replacement heifers at the rate at  
10 which they might be required with this rule change. So  
11 we do urge you to take this into consideration, NOP as  
12 well. Through any process that effectively provides  
13 some kind of a phase-in time for this regulation,  
14 whether it=s a long comment period or any combination of  
15 what might occur at the administrative end or anything  
16 that might be done in terms of phase-in language. We do  
17 support strict standards. This is a significant change  
18 and would require significant industry adjustment.  
19 Thank you very much.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Jim.

21 MR. RIDDLE: I have a comment on that. Two  
22 things really. One is it would not be a change for  
23 producers who have used the 8020 provision already  
24 because they=re already being told they have to use

1     organic replacements from the last third of gestation so  
2     there=s no change there. And what the Board will be  
3     voting on at this meeting is a proposal for a rule  
4     change, and as such, yeah, the Board makes its vote.  
5     Then the NOP is going to run it through their processes  
6     and whether it even gets published in the Federal  
7     Register or not is a big question. But if it does  
8     become a rule change, it would be subject to the notice  
9     and comment process published in the Federal Register,  
10    so many days public comment before a final rule, so I  
11    think those long-term needs are already built in to the  
12    process even if it moves on a fast track.

13           MR. HUTCHISON: Thank you.

14           THE CHAIRMAN: Any other comments or  
15    questions? Okay. Thank you, Tom. The gentleman from  
16    Fort Dodge. Then we have David Hiltz. We have four  
17    others for this morning, so what we will do is we will  
18    continue the public comment until noon. We will break.  
19    We will come back after lunch with the NOP update and  
20    take it from there. Jim Pierce, who was signed up to  
21    give comments today has said that he would defer until  
22    tomorrow morning as long as we promised to make him  
23    first on the list so.

24           MR. DEVAN: Good morning. My name is Mark

1     Devan, and I'm a technical services veterinarian with  
2     Fort Dodge Animal Health, and the subject of what I want  
3     to talk to you about today is sidectin or moxidectin.  
4     You have before you the detailed comments subject to TAP  
5     review, and also the contents of the information that=s  
6     up here today. I'll wait till those are before you if  
7     Jim will stop the clock.

8             THE CHAIRMAN: Go ahead. We can multi-task.

9             MR. DEVAN: You can multi-task. Okay. Some  
10     of the comments that were made in the TAP review that we  
11     went to respond to are included here. Moxidectin is  
12     produced from fermentation. It is produced from an  
13     organism naturally occurring in soil. It was discovered  
14     in Australia, streptomyces anacrecius [ph] subspecies  
15     non-cyanogenus. There are no genetically modified  
16     materials or processes used in this production. There  
17     is a methoxine side chain added at the C23 position  
18     after the process of purification. That is the one step  
19     that does make that product in our mind a synthetic  
20     product. These are the steps that you can see. The  
21     initial fermentation produces nemadectin which is then  
22     purified and then the methoxine root is added to produce  
23     the material moxidectin. And as I said streptomyces  
24     anacrecius is a naturally occurring organism.

1 Moxidectin is not the same as hybermectin [ph], which is  
2 listed on the approved list. Both moxidectin and  
3 hybermectin are classified as macrocyclic lactones,  
4 however, there are significant chemical structure  
5 differences and also molecular weight differences but  
6 given significant differences in how they perform  
7 metabolically in the animals. The farming co-kinetics  
8 are the primary reason for that. I can explain that  
9 more in detail if you wish for me to. FDA has approved  
10 moxidectin in cattle with zero days withholding for both  
11 meat and milk. The zero day withholding period claims  
12 based on residue analysis. This analysis predicts that  
13 99 percent of treated cattle will have residues that are  
14 well below levels defined by FDA. Hybermectin is not  
15 permitted for use in dairy cattle because of residues  
16 that are present for an extended period of time.  
17 Residues of moxidectin do not affect dung dwelling  
18 insects, primarily the dung beetle, and these are very  
19 important from the standpoint of manure break down,  
20 particularly in intentionally grazed areas. These are  
21 important species. There are something like 66 dung  
22 dwelling species of insects that can be affected  
23 adversely by the compounds but are not significantly  
24 affected by moxidectin. One of the questions that was

1 addressed was the presence in other countries.  
2 Moxidectin is permitted for use in the Bioland in  
3 Germany. It=s also permitted in the National Trust both  
4 in Australia and the UK. Delayed degradation of dung is  
5 an issue particularly from the standpoint of run off of  
6 affluent in intentionally grazed areas. It=s important  
7 for those dung dwelling insects to be there to break  
8 down the manure path. It includes the outer penetration  
9 of soil. It gets in the soil where it can be used by  
10 the root zone. It also improves your ability to utilize  
11 the grazing that is present out in the pastures as well.  
12 This is just the difference in the chemical structure  
13 of the compounds, ivermectin on the left upper. You can  
14 see it has a big sugar side chain up there on the top  
15 where moxidectin does not have that, and that results in  
16 some chemistry and differences in the metabolic rate.  
17 And I=m done.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: All of us who do Power Point  
19 projection presentations could learn from that. Any  
20 questions?

21 MS. BURTON: I have one.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Kim. And then Becky.

23 MS. BURTON: Very nice presentation. My  
24 question is if this is a better alternative than



1     ivermectin has your company considered a petition to  
2     remove that from that national list, and do you know  
3     that there=s a process to do that?

4             MR. DEVAN:   That would not be our intent.   Our  
5     intent would be to have moxidectin included.

6             THE CHAIRMAN:   Becky.

7             MS. GOLDBURG:   One of the issues we discussed  
8     when we considered moxidectin is that according to our  
9     TAP review it=s actually a macolite, and that made  
10    technically moxidectin an antibiotics.   I=d like to  
11    know, A, if moxidectin is approved anywhere in the world  
12    for use as an anti-microbial as opposed to a  
13    parasiticide, and, B, whether you know if bacteria that  
14    develops resistance to moxidectin or whether there=s  
15    cross resistance to other macrolide antibiotics like  
16    erythromycin or tylosin [ph] from use of moxidectin, and  
17    being what=s know about moxidectin=s antibacterial  
18    activity period.

19            MR. DEVAN:   Okay.   I can answer at least one  
20    of those.   To my knowledge it is not labeled for use as  
21    an anti-macrobiaal anywhere in the world.   I am not  
22    aware, although I can, I=m sure, find that information  
23    and give it to you as to what its activity is, nor any  
24    awareness of what effect it may have on resistance

1 issues.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: Jim.

3 MR. RIDDLE: Are you going to be here the next  
4 two days?

5 MR. DEVAN: I will be here tomorrow until  
6 noon.

7 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. Because then we can have  
8 further questions as we review the material.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you. David Hiltz,  
10 followed By Leslie Zook [ph].

11 MR. HILTZ: Thanks to the Board for allowing  
12 me to speak this morning. My name is Dave Hiltz. I'm a  
13 scientist, and I just wanted to address you this morning  
14 regarding the petition to have phosphoric acid included  
15 as an pH adjuster for aquatic plants. Some background.

16 The Acadian Sea Plants is the world=s largest  
17 manufacturer of marine plants and has been manufacturing  
18 aquatic plant extracts for the past 15 years. Now  
19 aquatic plant extracts including the Acadian Sea Plant=s  
20 product lines have been used in organic agriculture for  
21 many years and have been listed as allowed organic  
22 ingredients with OMRI since its inception for benefits  
23 of these products as effective inputs in sustainable  
24 agriculture with no question. But with recent changes

1 to NOP=s final rule, which came into effect last October  
2 now the future use of many of the aquatic plant products  
3 in organic agriculture is somewhat in jeopardy. The  
4 changes from this rule result in the prohibition of use  
5 of synthetic preservatives to stabilize liquid aquatic  
6 plant products, and this change effectively eliminates  
7 the EPA GRAS preservatives used in the past to stabilize  
8 many of these aquatic plant products. Now aquatic plant  
9 products are complex mixtures of organic compounds and  
10 they=re very susceptible to spoilage at the alkaline pHs  
11 that they currently exist at. And with the lack of any  
12 effective preservatives available for use in aquatic  
13 plant products it becomes very difficult, if not  
14 impossible, for companies such as ourselves to  
15 manufacture liquid aquatic plant products that will  
16 maintain their biological integrity after packaging.  
17 Even if the aquatic plant products were pasteurized or  
18 sterilized prior to packaging, it may still pose  
19 significant problems for end users as the products would  
20 then possibly become contaminated once they=re opened,  
21 and that would require the user to use the entire  
22 container of the product once he had opened it which may  
23 or may not be acceptable for their usage. In Acadian  
24 Sea Plant=s opinion the only remaining possibility to

1 insurer microbial stability of the liquid aquatic plant  
2 products in the absence of any preservatives is through  
3 the adjustment of pH of the products to an acidic level,  
4 which would provide an inhospitable environment for most  
5 microbial species. Our in-house research program has  
6 determined that our aquatic plant products much like the  
7 fish products mentioned earlier become microbial stable  
8 once they're concentrated and the pH of the liquid is  
9 lowered to somewhere less than 4. And it's very  
10 difficult to utilize any of the organic acids that are  
11 currently approved by the NOP such as citric or lactic  
12 acids do this because they're considered what we call  
13 weak acids, and due to the high buffering capacity of  
14 this organic mixture and also the effect of having a  
15 weak acid, you would end up if you used these acids the  
16 final product that you would end up would result as more  
17 of a solution of just an alkali salt or a salt of the  
18 organic acid that you choose to use. For example, if  
19 you were using citric acid you'd end up with potassium  
20 citrate or lactic acid you'd end up with mainly  
21 potassium lactate in your final solution due to the  
22 amount that would be required to lower the pH to less  
23 than 4. And the minor component of the mixture would  
24 then be soluble aquatic plant compounds, which is what

1 the solution is to begin with. So for this reason  
2 Acadian Sea Plants has submitted a petition before you  
3 today which requests that phosphoric acid, which is a  
4 strong mineral acid be allowed for us as a pH adjuster  
5 in aquatic plant products. The use of phosphoric acid  
6 as a pH adjuster or stabilizer in natural liquid  
7 products is not foreign to the NOP as under item  
8 205.601J7, liquid fish products, these products can be  
9 adjusted using phosphoric, sulfuric, or citric acid with  
10 the amount used not exceeding the minimum amount  
11 required to lower the pH to 3.5. Therefore, Acadian Sea  
12 Plants respectively requests that the same exception be  
13 granted to the aquatic plant product section of the NOP  
14 final rule in order to insure the quality of aquatic  
15 plant products continue to be available for use in  
16 organic agricultural practices. Thank you.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. First of all, Nancy, and  
18 then Rose.

19 MS. OSTIGUY: Two questions. Am I  
20 understanding correctly that you are using the  
21 phosphoric acid to lower the pH such that it is a  
22 preservative?

23 MR. HILTZ: Yes, in our liquid products, yes.

24 MS. OSTIGUY: And that the reason why you are

1 not using the citric or lactic acid is because of the  
2 precipitate that you would get with potassium?

3 MR. HILTZ: No. It=s not a precipitate. It=s  
4 just the reason is that in order to lower the pH of the  
5 solution to between 3-1/2 and 4 the amount of citric or  
6 lactic acid that would be required if you could even get  
7 there, in some cases you can=t get there with the weak  
8 acids, but if you do get there the final solution will  
9 end up with the majority of the product being potassium  
10 citrate or potassium lactate, and very little of the  
11 organic marine plant extract will still be there.  
12 You=ll end up increasing the solid so it minimizes the  
13 amount of actual soluble plant product remaining.

14 MS. OSTIGUY: What proportion using the  
15 phosphoric acid becomes potassium phosphate?

16 MR. HILTZ: What portion? Right off the top  
17 of my head, I would guess somewhere in the order of 2 to  
18 3 percent. I=m not entirely sure.

19 MS. KOENIG: Yeah, that was our question. So  
20 following your logic because we didn=t have a TAP review  
21 to really -- we=re looking at the phosphoric acid TAP  
22 review for processing so following your logic that it  
23 becomes potassium citrate, potassium lactic, and then  
24 it=s potassium phosphate when you add phosphorus,

1 correct?

2 MR. HILTZ: Yes. You make a much lower  
3 concentration of it because it=s a strong acid. Again,  
4 you don=t need to put anywhere near as much in there at  
5 that level whereas the other two acids require huge  
6 amounts in some cases.

7 MS. KOENIG: As far as sulfuric acid like...

8 MR. HILTZ: We haven=t done any work with  
9 sulfuric acid simply because some of the suggestions  
10 through some of our plant researches suggest that the  
11 sulfates weren=t a desirable thing to have in the final  
12 product.

13 MS. KOENIG: Well, the concern in the  
14 application, number 1, you didn=t state that it was a  
15 preservative. You were saying that 3.5 was actually  
16 beneficial to crops. It was beneficial to cropping  
17 systems to be at that pH in your application. Again, we  
18 didn=t have a TAP review to back up -- you know, to kind  
19 of review that. We found that kind of questionable why  
20 you would need a 3.5 pH in a cropping system to be  
21 ideal.

22 MR. HILTZ: I apologize if that=s what it said  
23 in the review. Again, I wasn=t that closely involved  
24 with the presentation of the petition. That=s not our

1 intention at all to claim that, I don=t think.

2 MS. KOENIG: Also, in the petition it said  
3 that the potassium and the phosphoric acid would react  
4 together to form basically fertilizer like products.

5 MR. HILTZ: Yes.

6 MS. KOENIG: So it almost sounds like that the  
7 objective is to form a synthetic.

8 MR. HILTZ: No, no, that=s not the objective  
9 at all.

10 MS. KOENIG: What did you mean by that then?  
11 Maybe we misunderstood it.

12 MR. HILTZ: That=s an undesirable byproduct of  
13 what we=re doing but in order to stabilize the product,  
14 if we leave the product at the higher pH where we  
15 normally finish the alkaline hydrolysis at the product  
16 will spoil very rapidly. And if we do not lower the pH  
17 some acceptable level then we will end up with a  
18 microbial active product.

19 MS. KOENIG: Do you have any research that  
20 shows that because again we don=t have any TAP  
21 information, do you have research that shows some kind  
22 of scale of how much you have to add because you=re  
23 inferring that it=s the same for fish but we heard that  
24 these species are different from fish, that there were



1 other reasons in the old TAP for fish why phosphoric  
2 acid was added. Fish and aquatic plants are not the  
3 same type of...

4 MR. HILTZ: No. That=s true, but they are...

5 MS. KOENIG: Do you have a time course  
6 study...

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Hang on just a second here  
8 because I think some of this discussion -- are you going  
9 to be around for...

10 MR. HILTZ: I=ll be here for the next two  
11 days.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. On some of this  
13 discussion on this particular material, why don=t we  
14 wait until we get to the materials discussion here, and  
15 if you=re available as a resource then we can continue  
16 this line of discussion.

17 MR. HILTZ: Yes, sir.

18 MR. RIDDLE: I=ll hold my question.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Next up we have Leslie  
20 Zook followed by Penny Sandoval.

21 MS. ZOOK: Hi. I=m Leslie Zook, Executive  
22 Director of Pennsylvania Certified Organic. I=m here  
23 today actually representing eight accredited certifying  
24 agents in the northeast states, including my own

1 organization, PCO, as well as Vermont Organic Farmers,  
2 Maine Organic Farmers and Gardeners Association, Rhode  
3 Island Department of Agriculture, Northeast Organic  
4 Farming Association of New York, Massachusetts and New  
5 Jersey, and Stellar Certification Services Association.

6 These certification agencies have an average of 20  
7 years experience certifying organic farms. Today all  
8 together this group of groups certifies 20,000 milking  
9 cows and another 20,000 young animals on about 300 dairy  
10 operations. Those cows are producing \$50 million worth  
11 of organic milk and milk products annually. In addition  
12 to fluid milk production, the dairy farmers in the  
13 northeast are an integral part of the organic process  
14 food industry. In PA alone \$10 million worth of organic  
15 dairy products were produced by family farms last year,  
16 including yogurt, cheese, and fluid milk. The  
17 statistics for New York, Maine, and Vermont are similar.

18 Incidentally, those numbers do not include New  
19 Hampshire where Sunny Field Farms organic yogurt is  
20 produced. I'm sure if we included those the numbers  
21 would be significantly higher. I'm trying to hurry  
22 because this thing keeps shutting off on me. The  
23 organic agricultural business necessary to support the  
24 organic milk producers are also extensive and include

1 most importantly organic crop farmers, organic grain  
2 mills, seed, fertilizer, and equipment dealers,  
3 veterinarians, inspectors, and even certifying agents.  
4 I especially wanted to mention the organic crop farms  
5 and mills in the northeast. This is a huge industry  
6 that simply would not exist if it weren=t for the  
7 strength and depth of our organic dairy community.  
8 Organic crop production and processing of those organic  
9 crops nearly equals the dollar value of the organic  
10 dairy industry at over 40 million annually, mostly in  
11 the two largest states of Pennsylvania and New York. So  
12 this is a \$90 million industry that owes its existence  
13 and continued stability to each and every organic dairy  
14 farmer I was sent here to represent. Those 300 family  
15 farmers and the owners of the businesses they sell their  
16 milk and crops to sent me here to tell you a few things,  
17 some of which I won=t repeat. They sent me here to tell  
18 the NOSB and USDA that the organic rule is for the most  
19 part a good rule. They believe the rule reflects the  
20 only real USDA programs that truly supports the family  
21 farm, not by LDPs or other subsidies but by giving  
22 honest hard-working farmers an a honest viable way to  
23 profit from the incredibly hard work they do. These  
24 farmers said to me here is the chance for the USDA

1 through its National Organic Program to really stand  
2 behind their promise to help preserve the family farms  
3 in our great country. But now it seems the program has  
4 gone out of its way to help large corporate dairy  
5 operations by allowing the purchase of non-organic dairy  
6 animals on a continuous and ongoing basis while  
7 requiring the typical family operated dairy farm raising  
8 its own young animals to do so organically in  
9 contradiction to the letter and intent of the rule. And  
10 the farmers told me this two standards interpretation is  
11 obviously going to allow large conventional dairy  
12 operations to get their slice of the organic pie that  
13 they would not otherwise consider organic production to  
14 be cost effective. Don't get us wrong. We're not  
15 opposed to expansion of the organic dairy industry but  
16 the farmer told me please point out to the USDA that the  
17 healthy growth our industry has experienced over the  
18 eight years will not continue under these discriminatory  
19 circumstances. The big will get bigger and the rest of  
20 us will get jobs at Wal Mart. So what's the solution?  
21 They said we in the northeast would support a simple  
22 rule change requiring that once organic milk production  
23 has begun all animals must be managed organically from  
24 the last third of gestation. And I have a letter from a

1 consumer also to read to you. Organic farmers truly  
2 believe in what they do. They work extremely hard to  
3 follow the rule and manage their farms for the health of  
4 their families, livestock, and consumers of their  
5 product.

6 MR. RIDDLE: Time.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you, Leslie.  
8 Comments. Jim.

9 MR. RIDDLE: I'm impressed by how many people  
10 you're speaking for here, and is there any other very  
11 succinct message that they wanted to convey that you can  
12 repeat? You don't have to create one. If you had  
13 something on the tip of your tongue that we needed to  
14 hear.

15 MS. ZOOK: They would -- yeah. They would  
16 support any standard that is fair to everybody.

17 MR. RIDDLE: Okay.

18 MS. ZOOK: That's the main thing. They are  
19 not opposed to a one-year transition for all animals  
20 whether raised on the farm or raised off the farm or  
21 brought onto the farm or purchased or not purchased.  
22 They would prefer the standard that we have been  
23 following for the last 20 years or eight years, which in  
24 the northeast they are replacing their dairy animals

1 with organic animals from last third of gestation. They  
2 have been doing that, so that=s the message.

3 MR. RIDDLE: Thanks.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Leslie. Okay. Next  
5 up is Penny Sandoval, followed by David Ingle. Then we  
6 have Marty Mesh, and then I will read the last one into  
7 the record here.

8 MS. SANDOVAL: Good morning. My name is Penny  
9 Sandoval, and I=m actually reading this comment for the  
10 Northeast Dairy Producers Alliance. The final rule of  
11 the National Organic Program carries contradictory  
12 wording on the origin of dairy livestock. The question  
13 has become Section 205.236(a)(2), which states that milk  
14 or milk products must be from animals that have been  
15 under continuous organic management beginning no later  
16 than one year prior to the production of the milk or  
17 milk products that are to be sold, labeled, or  
18 represented as organic mean that once organic dairy  
19 farms can bring new animals up to yearling age onto the  
20 farm that are conventionally raised. The rule also  
21 states that once an entire distinct herd has been  
22 converted to organic production all dairy animals shall  
23 be under organic management from the last third of  
24 gestation. How could this contradiction have come

1     about? In looking back at the second draft of the rule,  
2     and in carefully reading the preamble of the final rule  
3     one can gain clarity on the change that occurred and  
4     understand what the final rule was intended to say  
5     although some of the formal formatting did not quite  
6     make it explicit. The second draft is quite different  
7     from the final rule on origin of livestock. The draft  
8     205.2366A states that livestock or edible livestock  
9     products that are to be sold, labeled or represented as  
10    organic must be from livestock under continuous organic  
11    management from birth or hatching. And it then goes on  
12    to accept poultry up to the second day of life, dairy  
13    animals up to one year prior to production of milk and  
14    livestock for the production of non-edible livestock  
15    products up to one year of life. The preamble to the  
16    final rule discusses the fact that many commenters felt  
17    that the full year organic feed requirement created an  
18    insurmountable barrier for small and medium size dairy  
19    operations wishing to convert to organic production,  
20    that it was economically prohibitive and that existing  
21    new entry and whole herd conversion provisions in  
22    existing certification standards have been instrumental  
23    in enabling established non-organic dairies to make the  
24    transition to organic production and that many current

1 dairies have capitalized on this whole herd conversion  
2 provision and that the consistent growth and demand for  
3 organic milk and milk products reflects consumer  
4 acceptance of the principal. The preamble also cited  
5 the June, 2000 NOSB recommendation that required that  
6 dairy animals brought onto an organic dairy must be  
7 organically raised from the last third of gestation.  
8 The preamble goes on to state that the final rule  
9 contains a provision for whole herd conversion that  
10 closely resembles those found in the NOSB recommendation  
11 and the existing certification standards. The final  
12 rule requires that an entire distinct area must be under  
13 organic management for one year prior to the production  
14 of milk, then the allowance of 80 percent organic or  
15 home raised feed for the first nine months of that year  
16 is laid out in the preamble. Following that it says  
17 after the dairy operation has been certified animals  
18 brought onto the operation must be organically raised  
19 from the last third of gestation. We did not  
20 incorporate the NOSB=s recommendation to provide young  
21 stock with non-organic feed up to 12 months prior to the  
22 production of certified milk. By creating an ongoing  
23 allowance for using non-organic feed on a certified  
24 operation this provision would have undermined the



1 principle that a whole herd conversion is a distinct one  
2 time event. Another major difference between the second  
3 draft and the final rule is that the livestock  
4 conversion period of one year for non-edible products  
5 written in the second draft was deleted from the final  
6 rule. The preamble states that we have changed this  
7 provision in the final rule to require that non-edible  
8 products be produced from livestock that has been  
9 organically managed from the last third of gestation.  
10 Based on the rule writer=s recognition that the creation  
11 of a separate original livestock requirement for animals  
12 intended for non-edible products could be confusing,  
13 thus, it is crystal clear that the intent of the rule  
14 writers was to have one standard origin of livestock  
15 with the exception of chicks and the exception of a one-  
16 time herd conversion for non-organic dairy herds to  
17 become organic. Once a dairy operation is organic then  
18 all replacement stock whether farm raised or purchased  
19 is to be organic from the last third of gestation. The  
20 conversion provision cannot be used routinely to bring  
21 non-organically raised animals into an organic  
22 operation. The confusion in the dairy origin standard  
23 comes about because of the way the final rule was  
24 formatted. The lack of clarity and confusion with the

1 way the rule is formatted can be fixed by a simple  
2 technical correction making Section 205.236(a)(2)(iii) a  
3 separate paragraph rather than III under the herd  
4 conversion exemption as it was formatted in the final  
5 rule. Doing so would remove the ambiguity and honor the  
6 preamble=s stated intent that once a dairy herd is  
7 organic then all replacements must be organic from the  
8 last third of gestation.

9 MR. RIDDLE: Time.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you, Penny.  
11 Questions, comments? Okay. Thank you. David Ingle,  
12 followed by Marty Mesh, and then is there anyone here  
13 who was signed up to testify that wasn=t in the room  
14 when your -- okay. Go ahead, David.

15 MR. INGLE: Good morning. My name is David  
16 Ingle. I=m a dairy farmer for 22 years, organic dairy  
17 farmer, along with my wife although she would like to  
18 maybe not be much of a dairy farmer. I=m also the  
19 founding member or a founding member of the Organic  
20 Valley Dairy Group, and I=m the executive director of  
21 the Midwest Organic Service Association. I very much  
22 appreciate this opportunity for us to be together again  
23 to work together on organic community issues and  
24 materials of course. The organic community that we

1 represent is a very bright spot in the world scene  
2 today. Mr. Riva=s presentation showed that. Many of us  
3 in this room individually work with thousands of other  
4 folks for whom organics is their direction in life and  
5 they in turn are part of a even wider and ever widening  
6 segment of our culture and society and of cultures and  
7 societies worldwide. There=s a verse which epitomizes  
8 this fashion of commitment. But if for just one time we  
9 would farm this land organic and see the hand of how  
10 we=re reaching for the horizon. It would be so fine  
11 there would not be all this panic in sweat and mud with  
12 tears and blood. This truth we set our eyes on. We all  
13 know this. We all know how important the soil is, how  
14 important livestock are in the scheme of things, and how  
15 important it is for us and how blessed it is for us to  
16 be a part of a larger effort that Howard was a part of  
17 starting. So when we disagree on issues, for example,  
18 the dairy replacement issue, we need to have tools and  
19 systems to use to help us through the problems and  
20 issues and disagreements. Again, Mr. Rivas=  
21 presentation gave an excellent overview of the  
22 accreditation and quality systems and audits all of  
23 which are tools we must use. My main concern right now  
24 as an administrator of a USDA accredited agency is the

1 development, it seems, of a kind of a polarization  
2 between the NOP and many of us in the organic  
3 certification community over how the standards are to be  
4 interpreted. The dairy replacement issue I mentioned is  
5 one. Access to outdoors for poultry, which has been  
6 mentioned here, is presently at some sort of level of  
7 legal regulatory contention. That=s another one. It=s  
8 a whole materials game with which the NOSB is primarily  
9 involved is still in my opinion either a train wreck  
10 waiting to happen or happening, and Mr. Harding  
11 addressed that earlier today. Thankfully, the less than  
12 100 percent feed issue got taken care of though now we  
13 are faced with the wild harvest of fish issue. Right  
14 now the NOP has interpreted the dairy replacement issue  
15 and the access to outdoors issue very much differently  
16 than the overwhelming majority of the organic  
17 certification community. We need to work these items  
18 out and in doing so uphold and insure the three main  
19 principles of the OFPA, and the expectations of the  
20 consumers which we=ve heard about today. And as Mr.  
21 Cummins and Ervashi and the consumer representative, I  
22 don=t remember her name, so well pointed out. And like  
23 Mr. Cummins, I think we can do it. I certainly hope  
24 that we don=t have to end up in court or have to go to

1 the Congress to change the law or rule but these are  
2 tools that we have in our system to use. It would be  
3 best to have forums and tools such as the NOSB and their  
4 committees, and as has been so well pointed out today  
5 posting of issues with public comment, and then for the  
6 NOP to provide an accurate reflection of these wishes as  
7 they carry out their ultimate responsibility of  
8 standards interpretation. Good luck with everything,  
9 and thank you again.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, David. Comments,  
11 questions? Okay. Well, then it looks like we have  
12 Marty Mesh, and then Cindy Salter.

13 MR. RIDDLE: Another written one?

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, yeah, that=s just written.  
15 You=re right. Cindy is just written. You=re right.  
16 Thank you, Emily. Okay. So Marty, you=re the clean up  
17 if Jim is still agreeable to going tomorrow. Works for  
18 you. Okay. Then I will read one into the comments.

19 MR. MESH: The best till the last.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Absolutely.

21 MR. MESH: Marty Mesh. We try to represent  
22 consumers and now the position on the board is filled by  
23 Andrea. And which may lack fulfilling consumer  
24 representation, I=m more than happy to hereby delegate

1 my time to the Consumers Union so she can finish.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: Go ahead, Andrea.

3 MS. CAROE: We have information that I hope  
4 the environmental representatives...

5 MR. MESH: Again, I think from the consumer  
6 representation point of view.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. So you're bequeathing  
8 your time to Ervashi, so go ahead. Yes.

9 MS. RANGAN: I very much appreciate that.  
10 Thanks. I'd just like to maybe talk a little bit more  
11 about the labeling of organic cosmetics and what an  
12 egregious act this is seeing products that are labeled  
13 56 percent organic. As we all know in this room, any  
14 product that contains less than 70 percent organic  
15 ingredients is not considered to be an organic product  
16 and should not be labeled as such. But moreover if you  
17 go into whole foods you'll see a whole panel of organic  
18 cosmetics labeled 70 percent organic or even 72 percent  
19 organic. The problem with this again is that it  
20 violates the labeling regulations, which says that if  
21 it's 70 to 95 percent organic it is only allowed to be  
22 labeled as made with organic ingredients, not a nice  
23 decal that says 72 percent organic. And so that  
24 definitely needs to be addressed. Labeling enforcement

1 is a primary concern for Consumers Union, and I want to  
2 bring up another act of egregious labeling that we  
3 already are starting to see out there. Groger=s is  
4 about to issue a new label called the Naturally  
5 Preferred label. This label will mean that all products  
6 that carry the Groger=s Naturally Preferred label will  
7 either exceed the National Organic Program standards or  
8 exceed the standards for natural on food of which there  
9 are none. This is a serious co-opting of the organic  
10 label that we want to bring to your attention to make  
11 sure that no one is able to take the organic label and  
12 dilute the meaning and integrity of it. Do I have more  
13 time?

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Yeah.

15 MS. RANGAN: Great. I=d like to just touch on  
16 fish for a minute, which no one has talked about but  
17 this is a very interesting rider that got attached to  
18 the bill, which was repealing the previous rider from  
19 the previous appropriations bill which has to do with  
20 the labeling of wild seafood. Consumers Union strongly  
21 urges this Board to take this up as a serious matter in  
22 the sense that organic sea food could now be labeled  
23 organic that would still carry a mercury advisory from  
24 the FDA to women of child bearing age and those who are

1 pregnant to not eat more than 12 ounces of fish per  
2 week. It doesn't do consumers a service to label  
3 something as organic which may be contaminated with  
4 mercury and PCBs. And so we urge you to please re-  
5 evaluate the product area before allowing wild seafood  
6 to be labeled as organic. I'll talk more tomorrow.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Kim.

8 MS. BURTON: Just regarding the cosmetics  
9 because I play a separate role. I'm working with OTA on  
10 the cosmetic committee aside from my role on the NOSB,  
11 and I wrote a document and passed it by Ray Green of  
12 California regarding California labeling, so I just want  
13 you to know that California does have a cosmetic  
14 statute, and most of the labeling that you're passing  
15 around is following under the guidelines of the  
16 California law, and it's approved. So just so you know,  
17 and I can share that with you...

18 MS. RANGAN: So that means California approves  
19 56 percent organic?

20 MS. BURTON: That one is not approved but they  
21 have the balance of 30 percent ingredients do not have  
22 to appear on the national list of ingredients to be  
23 labeled.

24 MS. RANGAN: But it still needs to be labeled



1 as made with organic ingredients, not 72 percent organic  
2 on the front.

3 MS. BURTON: Well, it=s definitely an unclear  
4 area. I wrote a document. I=ll be happy to share it  
5 with you.

6 MS. RANGAN: Yeah, I=d appreciate it.

7 MS. BURTON: And Ray Green and I worked on it  
8 together so it has California=s viewpoints along with my  
9 interpretation of how the USDA pertains to labeling of  
10 cosmetics.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Jim and then Rose.

12 MR. RIDDLE: The organic regulation, federal  
13 regulation, prohibits the inclusion of added water or  
14 salt in the calculation, and there is a policy statement  
15 that clarifies that, so something like soy milk which  
16 contains a lot of added water. That added water cannot  
17 be included in the calculation. It=s based on the  
18 weight of the soy beans and other ingredients. And it  
19 seems that some of these cosmetic products are including  
20 water in the calculation, and could you just comment on  
21 that?

22 MS. RANGAN: Sure, and I think Ronnie has also  
23 brought this up. They follow it as far as if it=s just  
24 water added to the product you cannot include it in the

1 calculation of the percentage of the organic  
2 ingredients. The loophole that=s being created in this  
3 industry are hydrosols where you can take a little bit  
4 of organic mint and boil it in a whole lot of water and  
5 that product becomes one ingredient where the whole  
6 weight of that water is now considered to be an organic  
7 ingredient. You can get to a 70 percent organic  
8 personal care product pretty quickly by boiling a little  
9 bit of mint in water.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose.

11 MS. KOENIG: I guess it=s the same question  
12 that was asked before. Have you brought forth or has  
13 any of the consumer groups brought forth these as a  
14 compliance issue with USDA?

15 MS. RANGAN: This is the first -- I spent  
16 several hours in whole foods last week going through  
17 those products myself to find out what was going on.  
18 We=re in the process of doing that. This is the first  
19 I=ve brought it up in a formal form.

20 MS. KOENIG: Yeah. I think that everyone  
21 acknowledges -- I think the best advice is really to go  
22 through that compliance -- put forth...

23 MS. RANGAN: I agree, Rose. I guess the  
24 problem is that in October they stated in the scope

1 statement that it was going to be included in the scope.  
2 We had serious concerns at that time as to how all the  
3 non-agricultural ingredients in a cosmetic, which people  
4 don=t eat, were going to be approved. And going to the  
5 market and seeing the organic label is a surprise to  
6 begin with, and when I turned to the back of the  
7 ingredients and found basically I don=t think anything  
8 is really prohibited in there as far as synthetics or  
9 pesticides derived ingredients. It=s not in keeping  
10 with what organic is, and it will undermine consumer  
11 confidence in organic labeling.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you. Andrea.

13 MS. CAROE: Just really quickly. The way I  
14 understand the present scope document and how it applies  
15 to these non-food products is the fact that they=re  
16 using organic agricultural ingredients, and the  
17 ingredient deck where it represents an agricultural  
18 product as organic those ingredients must be organic to  
19 the rule. So if it says organic lavender on the  
20 ingredient deck, it better be certified organic lavender  
21 to a USDA accredited certifier.

22 MS. RANGAN: I would agree at the very least  
23 that=s what it should be but the problem is there=s so  
24 much more going on in those products it gets beyond just

1       having certified organic agricultural ingredients.

2                   MS. CAROE: I would agree, and I think the  
3       principal labeling concerns become more than an USDA  
4       jurisdiction.

5                   THE CHAIRMAN: And just as a point of  
6       information because I know we got some other hands up  
7       here, but we really don't have the cosmetic issue or the  
8       personal care issue on the agenda for this meeting, so  
9       I'm going to cut off the questions here though. We'll  
10      have some discussion off line, and this is certainly an  
11      issue that will be coming forward in some manner. So I  
12      appreciate it. Let me just finish up here with one  
13      comment to be read into the record from Nofa [ph], New  
14      York. For the record, this is from Lisa Englebert and  
15      Carol King. For the record, Nofa, New York, Certified  
16      Organic LLC would like to report on our certified  
17      organic poultry farms. We currently certify 14 poultry  
18      operations. All operations are meeting the outdoor  
19      access requirement. Last year one operation that had  
20      been granted conditional certification based on the  
21      commitment to build meaningful outdoor access was  
22      granted an extension to comply based on plans and  
23      construction schedules. They were given until April 1,  
24      2003 to implement outdoor access for birds. The plan

1 was completed prior to the deadline and they are now in  
2 full compliance with the outdoor access standard.  
3 Modifications including discounting second story houses  
4 and creating substantial yards for multiple houses.  
5 Outdoor access is a key component of organic poultry  
6 management as well as consumer understanding of organic  
7 poultry, meats, and eggs. It is very important to  
8 maintain an enforcement standard. The standard allows  
9 the birds the option of being outside, which is  
10 conducive to a less crowded, more natural environment.  
11 Thank you for your time. Lisa Englebert and Carol King.

12 MR. RIDDLE: And we do have one other written.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. I feel like a bill  
14 reader in the state legislature. This is a comment then  
15 that was submitted. This was signed up from Cindy  
16 Salter, Executive Director of the Compost Tea Industry  
17 Association.

18 MR. RIDDLE: Let=s do it tomorrow. She  
19 wouldn=t object.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: She wouldn=t object to doing it  
21 tomorrow. We will do this one tomorrow after Jim  
22 Pierce. Okay. We=re at the end of the public comment.  
23 Okay. Let=s do that because it is now 12:15. What we  
24 will do at this point is we=re going to take a 45-minute

1 lunch break. We will be back here promptly at 1:00 for  
2 the NOP update.

3 \*\*\*

4 [Off the record]

5 [On the record]

6 \*\*\*

7 THE CHAIRMAN: We will reconvene the meeting  
8 and call upon Barbara Robinson and/or Richard Matthews  
9 to give us an updated NOP.

10 MS. ROBINSON: Thank you, Mr. Chair. Rick  
11 will be back and we're going to do a tag team on the NOP  
12 update. I would like to say first to the Chair, to the  
13 Board, as well as to the industry that is here today  
14 that I hope that you appreciated Jim Riva's  
15 presentation. He is exceptionally thorough in his job.

16 The entire agency, the Ag Marketing Service, has full  
17 confidence in Jim Riva's group. As you can tell, I  
18 believe by the breadth and number of programs that they  
19 do provide these certifications, these quality review  
20 systems for, so we were very pleased when Jim's group  
21 said that they would be willing to take on accreditation  
22 for us. And so hopefully you'll see why we had that  
23 kind of confidence in them. As far as update, first of  
24 all, on minor -- not minor things but there are a number

1 of things that you'll see on the Web site for updates as  
2 far as most recent numbers of applications or  
3 accreditation and those sorts of things. Rick will also  
4 bring you up to speed on where the dockets are with  
5 respect to the materials. And I'm going to talk about a  
6 couple of things, both are congressional in nature, and  
7 that is although the Board is probably well aware of  
8 this and maybe people in the public are not, and that's  
9 just to bring you up to speed on where we are with a  
10 couple of things. First is the feed grain study. As  
11 you all know, in the farm bill that was passed last  
12 year. The manager's report contains language urging the  
13 Secretary to immediately undertake a study to ascertain  
14 the availability of feed grains for livestock producers  
15 who wish to become organic livestock and poultry  
16 producers. And that was fine. We had already as a  
17 result of inquiries from some congressmen, we had  
18 already begun to undertake surveys with four cooperators  
19 around the country at universities to kind of carve up  
20 the U.S. into regions and survey producers and grain  
21 buyers to find out what were their planting intentions  
22 for the upcoming seasons. After the manager's report  
23 language was inserted in the farm bill. We went a  
24 little more aggressively and then a little more detail

1 the questions that we asked the cooperators to pose to  
2 growers. Then as you well know in the Omnibus  
3 Appropriations Act that was passed this spring the so-  
4 called rider managed to be inserted at the 12<sup>th</sup> hour  
5 that essentially said that USDA was barred from  
6 enforcing the 100 percent organic livestock feed  
7 provision unless both the study that was already being  
8 done from the farm bill could show that not only was  
9 there sufficient feed available for livestock producers  
10 but that the price of organic feed was not more than  
11 twice the price of conventional feed. So that slowed us  
12 down just a bit because it meant that even though we  
13 were already beginning to look at prices, it meant that  
14 we really had to get even a little more aggressive and  
15 go out and talk with folks and get price quotes. We  
16 have done that. And I just submitted the study about a  
17 week ago, and let me tell you where that is. In the  
18 meantime, of course, Mr. Leahy managed to repeal that  
19 rider when Congress deliberated on the supplemental to  
20 fund Operation Iraqi Freedom and so the enforcement  
21 rider went away. In the agency we discussed this and we  
22 decided not to amend the study. That is, we did not  
23 take out the price data that is in the study. Our  
24 argument is that there=s absolutely nothing to hide.



1 It=s valid information that should remain in the study,  
2 and so that=s the way it is. I am still doing some last  
3 minute checking on some of the numbers throughout the  
4 study to make sure that everything is clearly portrayed  
5 and accurately presented. But there is a farm bill  
6 implementation team in the department. It=s made up of  
7 the Office of the Chief Economist, the Office of Budget  
8 and Planning Analysis, the respective or appropriate  
9 under secretaries for every mission area, and so that  
10 team has to vet any studies that were prompted as a  
11 result of the farm bill or any actions before it can be  
12 released from the department and sent to Congress, and  
13 that=s why I can=t sit here and tell you all the great  
14 results that are in the study today because it hasn=t  
15 left the department yet through the clearance process.  
16 As soon as it does, and I am hopeful that it will do so  
17 this spring, then it will become a public document. We  
18 will probably simply advance a copy in our appropriate  
19 letter, send it to the Board, send it to the Chair, and  
20 we will also although we haven=t made this  
21 determination, I don=t see any reason why we wouldn=t  
22 just post it on our Web site. So that=s the situation  
23 with the feed study. We have met with the congressmen,  
24 the delegation of Georgia. I accompanied senior

1 officials in the agency and senior policy officials in  
2 the Administration, and we went up to visit with the  
3 Georgia delegation at their request earlier this spring  
4 to discuss their issues on behalf of their constituents.

5 And so we did, and we met for about an hour and a half.

6 It was a cordial meeting. The Food Safety and  
7 Inspection Service also accompanied the Ag Marketing  
8 Service because as you know it=s Food Safety and  
9 Inspection Service=s jurisdiction to approve the labels  
10 that are put on meat and poultry. So there=s an old  
11 saying it=s not over till it=s over, and if there=s one  
12 lesson I guess I=ve learned out of this experience it=s  
13 not over. So we don=t know what will come next. We  
14 don=t know what anyone will attempt to do. Nobody does.

15 And we don=t have any intentions of changing our method  
16 of operation or forging ahead as if this issue had never  
17 arisen in the first place. In addition to the  
18 supplemental repeal of the rider in the supplemental as  
19 most of you know a little additional amendment was  
20 tacked on by Senator Stevens directing USDA to begin to  
21 develop standards for wild crop seafood. And I can tell  
22 you that nothing has been done in the program or in the  
23 agency on this amendment for very good and very obvious  
24 reasons, and that is frankly that given our resource

1 constraints and our priorities it simply has not taken  
2 this issue up. Nor do I have any really good time table  
3 or any good information to share with you to say when we  
4 will get to that. Rest assured that the minute we do  
5 whatever we do will go on the Web and it will be a full  
6 public conversation that we have on the matter. I do  
7 have old files that are a compendium of this Board=s  
8 recommendations with regard to agriculture and wild crop  
9 seafood. We do have a history, and my inclination is to  
10 at least begin by going back and reviewing the history  
11 that=s already been done. But again I haven=t got any  
12 definite plans. What you=re hearing is just my thoughts  
13 about what we would do. The staff has not even sat down  
14 and had a conversation about what we=re going to do on  
15 wild crop. Now the last thing that I want to bring up,  
16 and then I=m going to use it as a segway and to Rick is  
17 the peer review panel. I guess we probably don=t make  
18 it through a month without at least one inquiry as to  
19 where we are in a peer review panel. And as you know,  
20 we have said repeatedly that we have every intention of  
21 creating a peer review panel. Our reasons for not  
22 having done so have been fairly simple and  
23 straightforward. One was resources and the second is  
24 time with respect to the numerous other priorities that

1 we faced in getting the program up and implemented on  
2 time on October 21, 2002. However, we also know that  
3 that=s one of the issues that=s kind of been sitting  
4 there on our shoulders, our left shoulder, saying me  
5 next, me next, me next. Over the course of the last  
6 month we continue to have discussions about this and the  
7 agency has made a determination of how to address the  
8 issue of the peer review panel, and Rick is going to  
9 talk to you more about that. I will say at this point  
10 we=re simply awaiting the final review by our legal  
11 counsel, and then we think that we will have solved this  
12 problem for those of you who have been wondering where  
13 is the peer review panel. So with that, I=ll turn it  
14 over to Rick.

15 MR. MATTHEWS: Thank you, Barbara. And for  
16 the record, I=m Richard Matthews, Program Manager of the  
17 National Organic Program. I guess I=ll start right in  
18 with the peer review. As each of you know,  
19 accreditation is currently performed by the Audit Review  
20 and Compliance Branch of the livestock and feed  
21 division, Agricultural Marketing Services. You had the  
22 good fortune this morning of meeting with Jim Riva, who  
23 is the head of that branch. This arrangement is  
24 codified through a Memorandum of Understanding between

1 the ARC branch and the National Organic Program. We  
2 have now worked out a program for peer review, which  
3 will include an agreement between the National Organic  
4 Program and the American National Standards Institute,  
5 which I will from hence forth refer to as ANSI. ANSI is  
6 tasked with performing an assessment using ISO guide 61,  
7 general requirements for assessment and accreditation of  
8 certification registration bodies to satisfy the  
9 requirements of 7 USC 6516, and its implementing  
10 regulations meaning 7 C.F.R. 205.509. In addition to  
11 the ISO guide 61, ANSI assessment method will utilize  
12 the following documents, ISO 19011, guidelines for  
13 quality and/or environmental management system of audit,  
14 and International Accreditation Federation policies and  
15 procedures for a multi-lateral recognition arrangement  
16 on the level of accreditation bodies, and on the level  
17 of regional groups. The team will consist of three  
18 individuals. One will be a lead assessor schooled in  
19 ISO 61. There will be a second assessor also an expert  
20 in ISO 61 and we will be going out for nominations from  
21 the public for the nomination of an individual to serve  
22 as a technical expert on that panel. ANSI will deliver  
23 a completed assessment report to the program manager. I  
24 want to give you some information about the unique

1 qualifications of ANSI. The American National Standards  
2 Institute promotes the use of U.S. standards  
3 internationally, advocates U.S. policy and technical  
4 positions in international and regional standards,  
5 organizations, and encourages the adoption of  
6 international standards as national standards where  
7 these meet the needs of the user community. ANSI is the  
8 sole U.S. representative and dues paying member of the  
9 two major non-treating international standards  
10 organizations. The international organization for  
11 standards is ISO, and via the U.S. National Committee  
12 the International Electro-Technical Commission. ANSI=s  
13 ACP, which is Accreditation Certification Program, was  
14 established to provide government and industry with  
15 confidence in the competence of third party product and  
16 personnel certification programs. ANSI=s program is  
17 designed to be independent and objective, provide  
18 federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with a  
19 mechanism that identifies competent product  
20 certification organizations, create a level playing  
21 field for certification organizations, meet user needs  
22 for accreditation, harmonize domestic and international  
23 conformity assessment activities, and to be a tool for  
24 continual improvement. ANSI is a member of the

1 International Accreditation Forum, and the sole U.S.  
2 accrediting body for product and personnel certifiers in  
3 this international forum. At the regional level ANSI is  
4 a member of the Inner American Accreditation Corporation  
5 and also a Pacific accreditation cooperation. ANSI  
6 Registrar Accreditation Board National Accreditation  
7 Program is a U.S. signatory to the IAF multi-lateral  
8 recognition arrangement for quality and environmental  
9 management system. Since June, 2000 National Institute  
10 for Standards and Technology National Voluntary  
11 Conformity Assessment System Evaluation Program, that=s  
12 the NIST evaluation program, has recognized ANSI as an  
13 accreditation body for telecommunication certification  
14 bodies in accordance with ISO guide 61, and the  
15 administrative requirements for the Federal  
16 Communications Commission. ANSI has accredited 36  
17 product certification programs for a variety of scopes  
18 and two personnel certification bodies in the U.S. and  
19 abroad. The second issue that I want to address is the  
20 issue of the national list. We do, as you know, have  
21 one docket that has already been published. It is  
22 intentionally not covering all products that have been  
23 recommended by the Board, or materials, I should say.  
24 It=s primarily a crops docket with technical corrections

1     for processing. That was laid out in the preamble. We  
2     have a docket, which we anticipate will be published if  
3     not by the end of next week shortly thereafter. That  
4     docket is for materials that will be added to Section  
5     605. There=s another docket that is on my desk for  
6     livestock materials. When I get back from my two weeks  
7     on the road, I will be going through that and that will  
8     get finalized and sent off to the attorneys, and that  
9     one will come out shortly after the second one. We=re  
10    doing this as a series of dockets because as the Board  
11    know there have been some problems with some of the  
12    materials. What is delaying process product materials  
13    and livestock materials is the fact that we have gone to  
14    the Food and Drug Administration for approval before we  
15    go out to the public for comment. The third area is in  
16    the area of decision making. We have created, as the  
17    Board knows, a decision tree which is entitled decision-  
18    making procedures for the National Organics Program. We  
19    want to make sure that the process that we follow in  
20    making decisions back at the NOP, both policy statements  
21    and rulemaking actions are transparent to the public as  
22    well as to the Board. For that reason we have put our  
23    process in writing. This document, the Board has it.  
24    They received it yesterday. The public will receive it



1 right after this presentation. We'll be putting it on  
2 the table in the back of the room. Everyone is welcome  
3 to get themselves a copy. If we run out, let us know  
4 and we'll get some more made. This decision tree really  
5 forms the basis for two different kinds of decisions,  
6 those that are rulemaking in nature and are subject to  
7 the Administrative Procedures Act, and those which are  
8 policy statements and interpretations of the  
9 regulations, which are not subject to the Administrative  
10 Procedures Act. You're all familiar with the routine  
11 for amending the regulations. We get a proposal, we  
12 write a docket, it goes up for public comments. Once  
13 the comments come in then we finalize it and that's when  
14 whatever action is recommended becomes a part of the  
15 standards. The second area is in the area of policies,  
16 and what we have done is we have created an interim  
17 final rule that will address the process of developing  
18 guidance, good guidance practices. The intended effect  
19 of this regulation is to make the National Organic  
20 Program's procedures for development, issuance, and use  
21 of guidance documents clear to the public. There will  
22 be a 30-day comment period on this interim final rule.  
23 The comments that we received will be posted on our Web  
24 site. Now I want to briefly go through some of the

1 issues that are going to be addressed through this  
2 action. What we're going to do is we're going to add a  
3 new section 205.630 titled Good Guidance Practices to  
4 the regulations. The issues that will be addressed in  
5 this new section of the regulations are as follows.  
6 What are good guidance practices? What is a guidance  
7 document? What other terms have special means? We'll h  
8 have a definition section. Are you or NOP required --  
9 and when I say you that=s for the reader of the  
10 document. Are you or NOP required to follow guidance  
11 documents? Can NOP use means other than a guidance  
12 document to communicate new program policy or a new  
13 regulatory approach to a broad public audience, how can  
14 you participate in the development and issuance of  
15 guidance documents? What are NOP=s procedures for  
16 developing and issuing guidance documents? How should  
17 you submit comments on the guidance document? What  
18 standard elements must NOP include in a guidance  
19 document? Who within NOP can approve issuance of  
20 guidance documents? How will NOP review and revise  
21 existing guidance documents? How will NOP insure that  
22 NOP staff is following these good guidance practices?  
23 How can you get a copy of NOP=s guidance documents? How  
24 will NOP keep you informed of the guidance documents

1     that are available?  What can you do if you believe that  
2     someone at NOP is not following these good guidance  
3     practices?  I=d like to say that the issue of contact  
4     substances will be the very first of the issues before  
5     us put through the good guidance practices procedure  
6     that we are now getting ready to implement.  And that  
7     concludes the USDA report to the National Organic  
8     Program.

9             THE CHAIRMAN:  Okay.  Thank you, Richard and  
10    Barbara, and just for the audience, at the request -- we  
11    talked about this yesterday.  At the request of NOP,  
12    we=re not going to have discussion with the Board on  
13    those points.  A lot of the things that they brought up  
14    will be coming up later on in the agenda through the  
15    accreditation committee or whatever.  You will have some  
16    discussion on the points that they brought up.  Not  
17    really, through the committee, but when we get to the  
18    parts of the agenda.  With that, we were going to then  
19    move into our presentation of committee discussion  
20    items.  And again according to our procedures here we  
21    talk about the materials items today.  Later on this  
22    afternoon we will have discussion today, and then action  
23    on those items tomorrow so with that, I=m going to turn  
24    it over to Kim Burton, the Chairperson of the materials

1 committee.

2 MS. BURTON: A little bit of a different  
3 presentation than I've done in the past at NOSB  
4 meetings. I've done overheads. This presentation that  
5 I put together was actually for the eco farm conference  
6 and since none of the information has changed since  
7 January I'm just going to go ahead and go through the  
8 same procedure. Some of this is -- obviously a lot of  
9 it is redundant and some of it many of you know but for  
10 those in the audience who don't know how the national  
11 list works I will go ahead and explain that to you. In  
12 the presentation I'm going to go through the national  
13 list of allowed and prohibited substances by section.  
14 I'm going to give you a national list update on the  
15 materials, describe to you upcoming materials to be  
16 voted on by the Board, go through the material review  
17 process, and then also the process for amending the  
18 national list. For crops we have Section 205.601, and  
19 Section 205.602. I'm not going to spend a lot of time  
20 on those because most of you should be familiar with the  
21 sections of the national list. For livestock we have  
22 Section 205.603 and Section 205.604. For processing, or  
23 now handling as we call it, 205.605 and Section 205.606.  
24 As Richard had spoke of earlier, we did have a Federal

1 Register docket placed on April 16 that included  
2 recommendations by this Board for crop materials only,  
3 and technical corrections on the national list that had  
4 been identified as materials that were on the original  
5 proposed rule and not the final rule. And then again we  
6 had the final rule on October 21, 2000 come out, and  
7 from a materials standpoint that rule contained all NOSB  
8 recommendations from 1995 to the publication of the rule  
9 in 2000. The technical corrections that came from the  
10 Board for processing, we have three materials, agar-  
11 agar, carrageenan, and tartaric acid. And for crops we  
12 have the sodium chloride with annotations. And I  
13 believe all of those did get on the technical  
14 corrections docket. This slide the Board has not seen  
15 so it might be interesting to know what we've done since  
16 2000 on materials. For crops we've reviewed a total of  
17 13 materials. Under Section 205.601 we recommended that  
18 four materials be allowed, and one material under  
19 Section 205.602. We deemed one material non-synthetic,  
20 we changed the annotation on one material, and we  
21 prohibited six materials for crops. For livestock we've  
22 reviewed a total of 24 materials, 15 of which were  
23 recommended for 205.603, one under 205.604. Two were  
24 deemed non-synthetic and therefore allowed. We deferred

1 five materials, which we will be reviewing at this  
2 meeting. And we prohibited one material. For  
3 processing we reviewed 16 materials, ten of which were  
4 recommended to go on 205.605, two for 205.606. We  
5 deemed two non-synthetic agriculture materials. We had  
6 one petition in TAP that was withdrawn because we did  
7 find alternatives available, and we prohibited one  
8 material. The materials that we=ll have at this  
9 meeting, we have a total of 15 materials to review in  
10 record time, one day. You thought you had fun so far.  
11 The tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, and I want to make a  
12 comment while we=re on this material because we were  
13 talking about it before lunch -- or right after lunch.  
14 This material, obviously we=ve had some discussion on  
15 public input, this material was on the September agenda  
16 and on the October agenda, and we did not review it  
17 because we didn=t have the TAP report, so just in a  
18 little bit of -- it hasn=t been the Board=s -- I guess  
19 it hasn=t been our fault that this petition hasn=t been  
20 reviewed. It=s been more of an issue with the timing  
21 from the contractor in trying to get that TAP report to  
22 us. So we sympathize with the petitioner. It=s been  
23 probably one of the worst in my history that I know of  
24 trying to get this on the agenda, but it is on for this

1 week. Potassium silicate, phosphoric acid, and  
2 glycerine oleate are the crop materials. Questions?  
3 Okay. Livestock, these were all -- well, four of the  
4 five were deferred, is that right, or they all were  
5 deferred. All of them were deferred. I'm sorry. The  
6 proteinated chelates, calcium propionate, furosemide,  
7 mineral oil, and atropine.

8 MR. RIDDLE: Kim, and then there=s some  
9 confusion about flunixin and it=s still in the mix.

10 MS. BURTON: Yes. Yes. Actually, yeah, that  
11 one, it went by me. That was deferred from the last  
12 meeting and we do have a supplemental report that=s been  
13 completed and finished, and we=ll add that to our next  
14 meeting agenda. Processing, egg white lysozyme, if I  
15 said that right, nitrous oxide, malic acid, sodium acid  
16 pyrophosphate, and microorganisms or cultures. I had  
17 mentioned earlier in the day that we had received three  
18 petitions, and actually I believe we=ve got a new one  
19 that had just come in but these are the materials that  
20 we had received petitions for. I will comment that  
21 these were all received in the January time frame, and I  
22 haven=t received another petition since that time so the  
23 petitions are actually slowing down as people have all  
24 the materials they=ve got. I doubt that. So we=ve got

1 at least four for the next meeting plus the livestock  
2 material. Okay. As the Board and with the NOP we have  
3 been discussing the material review process because like  
4 anything it=s an ongoing process that needs improvement.  
5 We=ve been learning the hard way. We appreciate  
6 everybody=s patience and especially from the Board. I  
7 know that it=s not a perfect process but we=ve all done  
8 the best that we can with it. And as we go along  
9 hopefully when we transition our positions to new  
10 people, we will have the material review process down to  
11 overnight going through the growing pains that this  
12 Board has to go through with it. This process that you  
13 see in here is one that we have put together. I think  
14 that we need as a Board to make this process work. The  
15 minimum time frame for national list material review is  
16 145 days. When a petition comes in what we have  
17 requested is that NOP receives that petition. They  
18 review it to make sure that the petition is complete.  
19 Within two weeks or 14 days they forward that petition  
20 to the Chair of the Materials Committee. Okay. This  
21 next slide has been changed a little bit from our  
22 discussions as of yesterday that once I receive a copy  
23 of the petition we now have co-chairpersons designated  
24 NOSB committees, and Dave had alluded to that earlier



1     that we're now going to kind of share the wealth, so to  
2     speak, on the process and have one person from each  
3     committee as kind of that stakeholder on making sure the  
4     material review process happens timely, accurately, and  
5     whatever else we need to do. So a copy of the petition  
6     will go to each of those co-chairs, and their  
7     responsibility is to take that back to their committee  
8     and evaluate that petition to decide whether or not it  
9     needs to be forwarded for TAP review. So a little bit  
10    of change from how it's happened in the past. The  
11    material review process, we're arguing over this magic  
12    cut off time or what we need to do, the minimum time  
13    frame that we have to have TAPs back to the Board before  
14    a meeting. We will have a cut off date, so just to warn  
15    those in the audience that there is going to be a date  
16    at which we just simply cannot accept a TAP prior to a  
17    meeting. What we have done this last meeting and the  
18    few before that is get TAPs at the very last minute and  
19    although we feel a tremendous obligation to the industry  
20    to get those out often times materials are deferred  
21    because we just don't have enough time to put into it to  
22    do an adequate review and recommendation by this Board.  
23    And I'm sure you will see some of that in the next  
24    couple of days. So we will establish a cut off date.

1 If it=s not received to this Board by that date, sorry,  
2 folks, it=s going to go to the next meeting and that=s  
3 just the way it is. Within that same time frame TAP  
4 reviews are sent to the NOSB. The TAP reviews are  
5 posted on the Web site within a specific time frame for  
6 review and public comment. And this is just the Web  
7 site to request the petition or you can download the  
8 petition. Any questions or comments because we can  
9 certainly take them. Jim.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: If you=re going to ask a  
11 question, will you please come to the mike so we can  
12 get...

13 MR. PIERCE: Just real quick. What are the  
14 criteria for...

15 THE CHAIRMAN: No, please come to the mike.  
16 We have to have a record.

17 MR. RIDDLE: And identify yourself.

18 MR. PIERCE: I=m Jim Pierce from Organic  
19 Valley. I=m wondering what the criteria for the  
20 chairman of the committee to forward a petition for a  
21 TAP are, what are they basing those criteria on?

22 MS. BURTON: Well, so far the criteria has  
23 just been that all the information in a petition is  
24 accurate. To actually forward it, we have no criteria.

1       Once it gets to the Chair then we go through the OFPA  
2       criteria to make sure that it is one that can be  
3       forwarded. In other words, it meets the OFPA criteria.

4               MR. PIERCE: Okay. So there is a screening  
5       process.

6               MS. BURTON: Yes.

7               MR. PIERCE: The other question is can a  
8       member of the NOSB request a TAP without a petition or  
9       can a committee request a TAP, and I'm thinking about  
10      this fish deal type thing. Now I don't have my book in  
11      front of me but there's something you're talking about  
12      with the Senate bill or Senate discussion. What can be  
13      forwarded for TAP or what are the criteria for...

14              MS. BURTON: You'll see a few materials that  
15      we're going to be reviewing at this meeting that we have  
16      requested to use existing TAP review or existing  
17      technical information. I assume that's what you're  
18      talking about. In other words, is there criteria for a  
19      TAP and is our charge on this Board to use existing TAPs  
20      if possible. If not, then we request a new TAP report.

21              MR. PIERCE: Okay. It sounds like that will  
22      come up again so if I can formulate the question better  
23      by then, I will.

24              MS. BURTON: Okay.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Zia.

2 MR. RIDDLE: I=d like to respond.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, okay. On this same  
4 subject, I would just have a comment on this same  
5 subject. I think it=s an excellent point and something  
6 that needs some more clarification and transparency just  
7 how something does get sent on for a TAP when a petition  
8 has been submitted versus one that just kind of gets  
9 shelved or something. And I=ve heard some comments from  
10 NOP that there=s going to be more screening looking at  
11 say if it=s a livestock medication is it allowed by FDA  
12 that there will be more internal screening. So that  
13 could be part of the criteria right there but maybe  
14 looking at that decision tree and applying it to that  
15 step of receiving a petition, you know, modifying some  
16 criteria based on that decision tree, so I think it=s  
17 certainly a valid point.

18 MS. BURTON: Ongoing process.

19 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Zia.

21 MS. SONNEBEND: Okay. My specific question is  
22 several months ago I saw on the petition list that a  
23 petition was submitted for it was listed as ammonia but  
24 it=s really a machine that makes ammonia from manure,

1 and it seems to have dropped off the map. And in  
2 general then if a petition is not being forwarded on for  
3 a TAP how is there a way to notify us of what happened  
4 to some of those that may have fallen by the way side or  
5 did it fall by the way side?

6 MS. BURTON: Well, let me answer is there a  
7 formal way to notify you that if a petition comes off  
8 and, no, there is not a formal way. Bob is shaking his  
9 head. I guess you need to look on the Web site so there  
10 would be a comment period on the NOP Web site.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Bob, why don=t you come to the  
12 microphone.

13 MR. MOORE: Bob Moore, NOP. We do have a  
14 formal process for notifying the petitioner what  
15 decision has happened with their petition.

16 MS. BURTON: But not for the rest of the  
17 public. How does anyone else know?

18 MR. MOORE: Well, I mean we do have petitions  
19 that we receive that are posted on our Web site, and  
20 that information if it goes back that information will  
21 be posted on our Web site saying that the petitioner --  
22 the request for additional information or elaboration  
23 was sent to the petitioner, and that information will be  
24 posted on our Web site. It=s still in the process...

1 THE CHAIRMAN: We will not take comments that  
2 don=t come through a microphone.

3 MR. MOORE: I do have one more thing.  
4 Moxidectin is also being considered here.

5 MS. BURTON: I left one out.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Bob. Now, Emily,  
7 did you have something? Did you want to come to the  
8 mike?

9 MS. ROSEN: I just wanted to know what  
10 happened to the ammonia petition that she asked the same  
11 question, that they brought it to OMRI. They submitted  
12 their petition last July, and we have held off reviewing  
13 it because we wanted to understand what NOSB was doing  
14 with it.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: That was Emily Brown Rosen.

16 MS. BURTON: I had sent that back to NOP  
17 because it appeared that it was a fertilizer issue, and  
18 that it=s now back in the NOP office for clarification.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All right. Thank you  
20 very much, Kim. Rose.

21 MS. KOENIG: I just had one question of  
22 clarification for myself. Does the staff just look at  
23 completeness of the petition or do they make a call on  
24 the criteria because I heard two messages, but they were

1 looking at criteria, the seven criteria, and they=re  
2 looking for completeness. What actually happens?

3 MS. BURTON: Before a petition is forwarded,  
4 in other words, it=s received, they are just going  
5 through to make sure that what=s on the petition is  
6 complete and accurate and then it=s forwarded to us to  
7 review for the OFPA criteria. That=s my understanding  
8 of how it works. If I said something different, I  
9 apologize, but that=s how it=s worked thus far.

10 MS. KOENIG: And the accuracy is based on --  
11 is there research done at that point? What do you mean  
12 by accurate?

13 MS. BURTON: As far as the information in a  
14 petition?

15 MS. KOENIG: Yeah.

16 MS. BURTON: The 15 questions in a petition to  
17 make sure they are complete in answering all of the  
18 questions.

19 MS. KOENIG: So it=s not validity, just  
20 whether it=s filled out.

21 MS. BURTON: Whether it=s complete and all the  
22 questions have been answered.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you, Kim. Let=s  
24 move on then to the Accreditation Committee. I=ll call

1 on the Chair, Mr. Riddle.

2 MR. RIDDLE: Thank you, Dave. There=s one  
3 item on the agenda, and that is consideration of a  
4 recommendation on minor non-compliances, and after we  
5 completed action on that report, then I also want to  
6 offer a few comments on some related activities for  
7 accreditation. And both will be brief and hopefully  
8 painless. There was a Accreditation Committee draft  
9 posted on the Web site for public comment, and that  
10 original draft, which was a draft three, is contained in  
11 your meeting book under tab six, but it is now being  
12 replaced by a draft four. It was very gratifying to  
13 post something for comment and actually receive  
14 comments. I have received comments from 12 certifying  
15 agents, and then also from Rick Matthews verbal  
16 comments. And the comments received were overwhelmingly  
17 supportive of the attempt to set some criteria for minor  
18 non-compliances, but the comments were also detailed and  
19 constructive in offering some changes to the language.  
20 And so that is exactly what the committee has done, and  
21 those comments as best as possible are incorporated in  
22 this draft four which was presented to the committee  
23 last night and approved by a vote of 4 to 0 with one  
24 absent to remain as a committee draft however, so there



1 will be no action to take on it at this meeting. And so  
2 the intent is to post the draft four for another round  
3 of public comment. And I know that the OTA  
4 certification committee and the certifiers council are  
5 having meetings here in the next few days, and hopefully  
6 they can review this and may have some more comments to  
7 make on it. But I'll just quickly summarize what the  
8 significant changes from draft three to draft four have  
9 been. There were several comments that pointed out that  
10 the term major non-compliance is not addressed in the  
11 rule or the Act, and suggested that the term major be  
12 dropped. And so this draft defines minor non-compliance  
13 and non-compliance, neither of which are defined in the  
14 rule, but both terms are used extensively in the rule.  
15 So we drop any reference to major in this. Also, it's  
16 very clear now in this draft that minor non-compliances  
17 or notices of minor non-compliances do not need to be  
18 submitted to the NOP. That was unclear in the previous  
19 draft. That is a certification issue between the  
20 accredited certifier and the applicant or the certified  
21 operator, so that is a change. And then it's also  
22 reflected now that minor non-compliances if not  
23 corrected can become full non-compliances, and then  
24 trigger the notification of proposed suspension or

1     revocation in those proceedings. So something can move  
2     from minor to a full non-compliance just because it  
3     wasn=t corrected. The issue may have remained the same  
4     but now the fact that it has not been dealt with is a  
5     violation of the organic system plan in essence because  
6     you=ve agreed to this. That was a condition of your  
7     certification. Now you=ve violated that agreement by  
8     not correcting that minor non-compliance. And then  
9     you=ll also see that the draft has more flexibility in  
10    terms of how the notices are distributed that the  
11    original draft had some things, you know, that there was  
12    a cover letter. Well, now it=s clear that that=s  
13    optional. That=s up to the certifier if they want to  
14    have a cover letter or put it all in one letter. And  
15    there=s more ways than just registered mail to send  
16    something in, and notices can be submitted to the NOP by  
17    fax or E-mail or express service as well as regular  
18    mail, so it=s just a little more dose of reality there.

19    So if there=s no action needed by the Board on this it  
20    will be posted.

21           THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Are there questions from  
22    Board members or comments on this draft? I think we=ll  
23    make a lot of headway.

24           MR. KING: Yeah, I just wanted to comment as a

1 member of the committee that I think it=s a great piece  
2 of work, that it does provide some additional clarity in  
3 a lot of areas for certifiers, and thank him for the  
4 time that he put in and as well all the people who  
5 commented.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Other comments or  
7 questions?

8 MR. RIDDLE: Well, I have one more. I have to  
9 comment to myself.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Just don=t ask you a  
11 couple questions.

12 MR. RIDDLE: There is an addendum to the  
13 guidance, and that=s another thing, Andrea, that I  
14 wanted to make clear. This is a guidance document.  
15 This is not calling for a rule change or a policy  
16 statement but it is a guidance document. But there are  
17 some examples of minor non-compliances or it=s actually  
18 kind of a grid of how something, the same kind of  
19 subject area could fall as a minor or then could be full  
20 non-compliance and lead to enforcement action. And  
21 those are really based on crop production where no  
22 examples in the table of livestock or handling non-  
23 compliances. And if anyone in the audience, any  
24 commenters would like to build on this table with

1 examples of livestock or handling violations or non-  
2 compliances, that would be very welcome. There=s a need  
3 for that, but I can=t guarantee that those will be there  
4 but they=re just presented as examples anyway.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Do you have...

6 MR. RIDDLE: I think Rose...

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, I=m sorry. Rose.

8 MS. KOENIG: I guess this is just use as an  
9 example too, Jim. I guess it gets back to an earlier  
10 comment I had concerning the GMO status of inputs  
11 including seeds, inoculants, and BT products. Are you  
12 suggesting that those are the only areas that we=re  
13 concerned with in terms of GMO products or is it all  
14 inputs? This goes back to that question of  
15 clarification. I think this is going to come up  
16 continually in terms of materials, more brand name  
17 materials.

18 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah.

19 MS. KOENIG: It=s obvious that...

20 MR. RIDDLE: Well, the lead paragraph before  
21 the table makes it clear that this is not an all  
22 inclusive list, and that was an easier part of the GMO.  
23 Certainly seeds are clearly prohibited or inoculants  
24 but some of these others like fertilizer from -- you

1 know, Round Up Ready Bean Meal, that=s not addressed in  
2 here. That is wide open for debate, and so I tried to  
3 stay out of really controversial issues in those  
4 examples.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Other comments? Okay.

6 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, then the other thing I=d  
7 like to report on is last Friday I attended as an  
8 observer really and had talked with Dave, and I guess  
9 members of the executive committee, about attending a  
10 workshop by the National Institute of Standards and  
11 Technology on the accreditation for organic  
12 certification, and this was published in the Federal  
13 Register. NIST is a government agency, and they had  
14 been requested by the International Organic  
15 Accreditation Service, who operates the IFOM  
16 accreditation program, to conduct an assessment really  
17 kind of similar to the peer review panel that Rick  
18 talked about ANSI performing for the NOP. Well, IFOM is  
19 requesting that NIST do an evaluation of their  
20 accreditation program and that accreditation or that  
21 review would be to the IFOM standards and criteria and  
22 ISO guide 61. It has nothing to do with NOP compliance.  
23 IFOM is not doing accreditation to the NOP, and that=s  
24 very clear from the workshop. But it was a very

1 constructive workshop. I learned more about the options  
2 for evaluation of accreditation programs and what NIST  
3 is offering there for review of IFOM. So there=s not a  
4 lot more but I just wanted to let you know that as  
5 accreditation chair I had attended that out of my own  
6 pocket, and NOP was represented there, and other  
7 stakeholders in the industry, and ANSI was at the table  
8 as well. There was an excellent sharing of information,  
9 and I do have more notes on it if people have questions.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you, Jim. If  
11 there=s nothing else then in accreditation, let=s move  
12 on to the Processing Committee. I=ll turn it over to  
13 Mark.

14 MR. KING: Thanks, Dave. We actually have  
15 three issues on the agenda. One is food contact  
16 substance policy. I=ll talk a little bit about that.  
17 The second is clarification for use of chlorine in  
18 direct contact with food. We=ve got a document for  
19 that, and we=ll actually be presenting that. And then  
20 last is simply a report concerning crop -- or, excuse  
21 me, production which really looks at post harvest  
22 handling versus actual handling or processing. We=ll  
23 talk a little bit about that. So we=ll take food  
24 contact substances first, and basically you=ve heard a

1 lot about it today in public comment, and certainly this  
2 is an issue ongoing. And where the committee is at this  
3 point, and the document in front of the members of the  
4 Board right now is really a brief summary of what  
5 happened at last October=s meeting. And for those of  
6 you who were there or perhaps were not there, I=ll just  
7 give you a brief overview of what those recommendations  
8 were. Essentially what the task force or the processing  
9 committee at that time recommended is that direct and  
10 secondary direct food additives are subject to NOSB  
11 review and that indirect food additives are not subject  
12 to NOSB review. Those were recommendations that passed  
13 in October of 2002 and the committee is still there so  
14 that=s just a reiteration of what that recommendation  
15 was. As part of that, if you will recall at that time  
16 we discovered food contact substances as well as the  
17 process of food contact notification. So included in  
18 that particular document was an addendum, and in that  
19 addendum essentially we recognize that this does exist,  
20 that it is something that can and may impact the  
21 authority of the NOSB to review certain materials,  
22 specifically secondary direct materials. So that was an  
23 addendum attached. It was on 10/19/2002 at the last  
24 meeting. Included in that addendum was a definition of

1 food contact substance, which I believe OMRI also  
2 included in their white paper. And then we provided an  
3 example of something that had been approved as a food  
4 contact substance. One was exchange. So where the  
5 committee is at now is essentially that we have some  
6 additional clarity but we certainly understand that we  
7 need more beyond the addendum, beyond the research that  
8 we've done, and I think if you look in perspective of  
9 considerations of this magnitude it's easy to understand  
10 why we would need additional clarity just based on some  
11 of the public points that were brought up today so  
12 essentially we will not have a final recommendation at  
13 this meeting, and it will be the recommendation of the  
14 committee to essentially defer official action on this  
15 and research it further. We think in terms of this it  
16 will obviously help us. It will help the industry make  
17 a more informed decision. It will also allow additional  
18 time for public input on this particular issue. I think  
19 it will also allow not just stakeholders in the  
20 industry, the Board, and certainly members of the  
21 National Organic Program to look at some of the issues  
22 that were brought forward today in public comment, that  
23 being when a policy is posted what the process is for  
24 developing that policy, as well as how the Board is



1 involved in that, how the industry has time to comment  
2 on it, so on and so forth. Obviously, Rick=s comments  
3 today concerning the new section in the rule is new news  
4 to me, so I=ll just throw that out now and sort of leave  
5 it at that. Concerning this topic if anyone on the  
6 committee would like to add additional comments they=re  
7 certainly welcome to at this time.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: Comments. Jim.

9 MR. RIDDLE: I put together a list of ten  
10 issues or questions related to food contact substance,  
11 and it=s my understanding that those are still very much  
12 on the table, and once the committee has a closer look  
13 at them there will be the kinds of things we=re looking  
14 to have answered in order to come up with a  
15 recommendation. Is that accurate?

16 MR. KING: Yeah. Yeah. Absolutely. That=s  
17 accurate. And, you know, along that line I can say that  
18 in some of the read throughs secondary directs, which is  
19 173, is really divided into four different categories,  
20 and of course there are various materials within those  
21 categories. Some are -- you know, I=m very concerned  
22 about, and I think the industry would be. There are  
23 certain things, for example, there=s a section on  
24 chemical washes for fruits and vegetables, most of which

1     have never been reviewed, so that would obviously be one  
2     I think we=d be very concerned about. Another section  
3     and example is that there are certain lubricants that  
4     are used on machinery in a processing facility.  
5     Technically they probably through good manufacturing  
6     practices would never contact the food, so while it=s  
7     something I think in this case where a certifier or an  
8     agent of the certifier would check through due diligence  
9     throughout the inspection to make sure that the systems  
10    were in place so that it didn=t contact food then I  
11    think we=d be okay with those kinds of things. But,  
12    yeah, to clarify your point or your question, Jim, we=ll  
13    definitely be researching specific areas. We=ll be  
14    talking to the NOP further about the policy as posted,  
15    as well as additional detail on that policy, plus the  
16    new information that was presented today.

17           THE CHAIRMAN: Any comments, questions? Okay.  
18    Thanks.

19           MR. KING: Oh, Jim, I can go if you want to...

20           MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, I=m ready.

21           MR. KING: You=re ready?

22           MR. RIDDLE: Yeah.

23           MR. KING: All right. Note to self.

24           MR. RIDDLE: Well, no, I=m supposed to be

1 keeping track of our progress.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: And he=s doing a darn good job.  
3 He=s been watching.

4 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, I=m really looking out for  
5 any sign of progress. Okay. Chlorine, that is -- well,  
6 it=s behind tab seven. Chlorine direct contact organic  
7 food, and measuring affluent clarification of chlorine  
8 contact with organic food, and the draft as included in  
9 the meeting book was posted for comment but only in the  
10 meeting book. It didn=t have a round prior to that.  
11 There was a chlorine task force that tried to clean up  
12 this issue and that was comprised of Dr. Joe Montecalvo  
13 from Cal Poly, Emily Brown Rosen from OMRI, and myself.  
14 And we had several rounds of drafting, gathering  
15 information, and put it in the format of the NOSB  
16 recommendation and then presented it to the processing  
17 committee. There was another draft based on comments  
18 from processing committee members, and then the draft  
19 that=s being presented for action today was approved by  
20 the committee on a vote five yes, none opposed, two  
21 absent. And the problem here that we=re trying to  
22 resolve with this document really stems from the fact  
23 that the annotations on the national list for chlorine  
24 in the crops, livestock, and handling sections of the

1 national list don=t accurately convey the annotations  
2 that were originally recommended by the NOSB. There=s  
3 some key words that are left out that have to do with  
4 the direct contact with crops or food. And so we will  
5 be -- the committee is recommending that those  
6 annotations be corrected so that actually would be a  
7 rule change in a future round of corrections to the  
8 national list. So that is kind of the heart of this  
9 recommendation. The background section contains the  
10 actual language from the national list in those three  
11 areas and contains the original NOSB recommendation  
12 language and then also some language from the preamble  
13 and some questions and answers which are posted on the  
14 NOP Web site. And I think when you read those questions  
15 and answers that is a source of much confusion for  
16 inspectors, certifiers, producers, and handlers in terms  
17 of where chlorine is measured, what level of chlorine  
18 can be in water, and the Q and As really direct that  
19 measurement to occur at the affluent point, which would  
20 be the discharge water leaving a processing facility.  
21 And the intent of this regulation has never been to  
22 regulate waste water. It=s really what contacts organic  
23 food or what goes on land that=s certified organic. So  
24 we=re also in the recommendation have reworded those Q

1 and As to really focus on the issue of water -- chlorine  
2 content in water that contacts organic products. So  
3 that=s kind of the background. I=m not going to read  
4 through. Hopefully you all have. But there are five  
5 recommendations, and I just ask the Chair if we should  
6 consider them as a group or individually.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Probably we ought to go through  
8 them individually.

9 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. So it would be a motion  
10 for each one. Okay. Well, item A, I move that the  
11 annotation of 205.601(a)(2) be changed to read chlorine  
12 materials except that residual chlorine level in water  
13 in direct contact -- in direct crop or food contact and  
14 in flush water from cleaning irrigation systems that is  
15 applied to crops or fields shall not meet the maximum  
16 residual disinfectant limit under the Safe Drinking  
17 Water Act. So the underlying text is the new text to be  
18 added.

19 MR. O=RELL: Second.

20 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. It=s been seconded by  
21 Kevin. Is there discussion? Seeing none, all in favor  
22 of that signify by saying aye. Opposed, same sign.  
23 Motion carries. Okay. Next.

24 MR. RIDDLE: B, I move that there be a change

1 in the annotation to 206.603(a) (3) to read chlorine  
2 materials disinfecting and sanitizing facilities and  
3 equipment, residual chlorine levels in water in direct  
4 crop or food contact shall not exceed the maximum  
5 residual disinfectant limit under the Safe Drinking  
6 Water Act.

7 MR. O'RELL: Second.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: It's been seconded by Kevin.  
9 Discussion. Hearing none, all in favor say aye.  
10 Opposed, same sign. That carries.

11 MR. RIDDLE: Next item, change the annotation  
12 of 205.605(b) (9) to read chlorine materials, and then  
13 delete disinfecting and sanitizing food contact services  
14 except that. And then it would read residual chlorine  
15 levels in the water indirect crop or food contact shall  
16 not exceed the maximum residual disinfectant limit under  
17 the Safe Drinking Water Act.

18 MR. O'RELL: Second.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. It's seconded.  
20 Discussion. Seeing none, all in favor say aye.  
21 Opposed, same sign. Motion carries.

22 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. Next one, I move that  
23 there be some changes to the questions and answers to  
24 read Q, as a certified operator at what point in crop,

1 livestock, or handling operations should I monitor the  
2 maximum residual disinfectant limit. A, certified  
3 operators must monitor the chlorine level upstream of  
4 the wash operation or rinse operation where the water  
5 last contacts the organic product. The level of  
6 chlorine in the water which last contacts the organic  
7 food products must meet the four milligrams per liter  
8 limit set forth by the Safe Drinking Water Act.

9 Description of the operation=s monitoring procedure is  
10 to be contained in the operation=s organic system plan.

11 Documents which demonstrate compliance are to be  
12 reviewed and verified during the operation=s annual  
13 inspection. The second question, as a crop, livestock,  
14 or handling operation am I restricted to use chlorine at  
15 the maximum residual disinfectant limit specified under  
16 the Safe Drinking Water Act, currently four milligrams  
17 per liter at the beginning of the wash or rinse water  
18 cycle? Answer, no. Levels of chlorine used to prepare  
19 water to disinfect, sanitize tools, equipment, or food  
20 contact surfaces may be higher than four milligrams per  
21 liter and should be at levels sufficient to control  
22 microbial contaminants. If water containing higher  
23 levels of chlorine comes in direct contact with organic  
24 crops or food products, there must be a final thorough

1     rinse with potable water. Third question, what is the  
2     maximum residual disinfectant level? A, answer, maximum  
3     residual disinfectant level is a term defined by the EPA  
4     as the highest level of a disinfectant allowed in  
5     drinking water. This level is currently established by  
6     EPA at four milligrams per liter for chlorine.  
7     Practically applied under the national organic  
8     standards, the term maximum residual disinfectant level  
9     refers to the chlorine level of the water which last  
10    contacts organic products.

11           MR. O'RELL: Second.

12           THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Kevin has seconded.  
13    Discussion. Seeing none, all in favor say aye.  
14    Opposed, same sign.

15           MR. RIDDLE: And the last motion, much shorter  
16    than the previous. The review of chlorine should be  
17    prioritized in the re-review process in light of new  
18    information about the relationship of chlorine and  
19    trihalomethanes available alternatives, food safety,  
20    health effects, and application procedures.

21           MR. O'RELL: Second.

22           THE CHAIRMAN: Kevin has seconded.  
23    Discussion. Yes, Kim.

24           MS. BURTON: As part of our committee work



1 plan tomorrow, we're going to be presenting a policy on  
2 re-reviewing materials on the national list, so just to  
3 comment. I'm not sure how this would work in with that  
4 review process.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any discussion? Rose.

6 MS. KOENIG: To that note one of the questions  
7 that came up, and I guess it's as good a time as ever to  
8 bring this up, was that when we started looking at  
9 prioritizing versus reorganization of these materials we  
10 came to the conclusion that the order in which we would  
11 review something doesn't make any difference if  
12 everything is -- let me come back to it. Depending on  
13 how those materials are then forwarded on the docket as  
14 they have been right before this last period where we  
15 had a whole list of things at one time, we couldn't  
16 figure out if that was the way that it was going to be  
17 handled for the re-review process at the five-year time  
18 from 2002 or every year depending on what we reviewed,  
19 would they then annually be submitted and then changed,  
20 which would have different implications as far as the  
21 way people are looking at the national list. Do you  
22 know what I'm saying? Say, for example, the question is  
23 say it's a priority. We re-review chlorine. We  
24 determine next year because it's being re-reviewed that

1 we want to remove it just say for an example, okay?  
2 Does that then get forwarded at that point or does that  
3 just get kind of put into the bank and then at the end  
4 of the five-year period upon which everything had to get  
5 re-reviewed everything gets forwarded one time. We felt  
6 that we needed clarification on that because it really  
7 affected the way that we review a product.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: To me that=s a very good  
9 question. That=s a very good question that=s not  
10 directly germane to the motion that=s on the table.

11 MS. KOENIG: Well, it is germane because I=m  
12 thinking that what Jim is assuming is that if it=s a  
13 priority that it would change immediately after it would  
14 be voted on. Is that correct, Jim? I don=t know what  
15 the thought...

16 MR. RIDDLE: It=s the statement of intent from  
17 the processing committee as part of this recommendation,  
18 and then it would be supported by the Board if we voted  
19 for this that there are some significant concerns about  
20 the use of chlorine and there are more alternatives that  
21 have been developed since the Board originally  
22 recommended and reviewed the material, and even that  
23 review identified numerous issues around chlorine, and I  
24 believe there have been a couple of petitions related to

1 chlorine that have come in over the years that haven't  
2 made it to the TAP review process, so I agree that the  
3 larger policy of how we prioritize and re-review is a  
4 big issue, and there's now a draft which is going to be  
5 introduced, you know, for rounds of comments but, you  
6 know, I think on the chlorine let's just keep the focus  
7 on that for now as part of this recommendation, and then  
8 deal with the larger issues. And if the end result of  
9 the larger materials re-review recommendation that may  
10 cause us to kind of step back on this one, but right now  
11 we're saying chlorine is right up there.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Discussion on the motion.  
13 Okay. Seeing none, all in favor of the motion signify  
14 by saying aye. Opposed, same sign.

15 MS. BURTON: Opposed.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Let the record reflect  
17 that Kim Burton is opposed. Others I did not see?  
18 Okay. Motion carries.

19 MR. RIDDLE: Thank you, and thanks to the  
20 members of the task force for helping to put that  
21 together.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

23 MR. KING: One last and brief item for  
24 discussion of the Processing Committee. Last fall I

1     circulated a document. It was just a point of  
2     clarification on post-harvest handling versus processing  
3     primarily for crop production. I have resubmitted that  
4     document, and also wanted to -- and you'll see in the  
5     agenda it talks about clarification for retailers.  
6     Since that time the NOP has released a document how  
7     retail food establishments can comply with the National  
8     Organic Program. In that document it does differentiate  
9     between exempt and excluded retail operations, which is  
10    really sort of the point, the crux of the problem in the  
11    past in terms of determining am I a processor, am I a  
12    handler, what am I. I think it's pretty clear in that  
13    document certainly in reviewing that as members and  
14    stakeholders of the industry it is on the Web site. If  
15    you find issues or you have suggestions we're certainly  
16    willing to listen to those, anything to improve the  
17    document. So I simply wanted to recognize those two  
18    pieces of information as guidance to the industry.

19           THE CHAIRMAN: Anything else on processing?  
20    Okay. All right. Then we will move to the...

21           MR. BANDELE: Crops.

22           THE CHAIRMAN: Oh, is there?

23           MR. BANDELE: Yes. This deals with the  
24    hydroponic and other solis growing systems. A little

1 background on that. In 1995 LSP stated that hydroponic  
2 production systems could possibly be conducted as  
3 organic operations as long as these systems met the  
4 other requirements of the national standards. And also  
5 earlier on the NOSB was directed to come up with  
6 standards for originally greenhouse mushrooms  
7 hydroponics. Since that earlier directive NOP=s current  
8 position is that hydroponics are already covered in the  
9 rule, and furthermore at the October, 2002 meeting this  
10 Board recommended that producers of spirulina be allowed  
11 to use chelae nitrate as the sole source of nitrogen  
12 until October, 2005. But at that time neither our  
13 recommendation did not really deal with the issue of  
14 whether or not hydroponic systems were really suitable  
15 for organic certification, and moreover allowed the  
16 philosophy that the organic principles are gained on  
17 developing and maintaining a healthy soil environment,  
18 and a lot of the things in the rule address that. So  
19 therefore we thought it was important to try to bring  
20 some clarity to this issue. I=m not going to go into  
21 the different types of soil systems. I think I gave a  
22 document at an earlier Board meeting but just to suffice  
23 it to say that some of these are liquid systems which  
24 nutrients are dissolved in water, and others are called

1     aggregate systems that contain not soil but other  
2     materials such as perlite, in some cases compost. You  
3     have some systems that deal with the straw bale. So in  
4     each of these systems there are some specific questions  
5     that could arise in terms of what would be suitable for  
6     organic certification. And those are outlined in the  
7     document. I'm not going to go into those. As a matter  
8     of fact, they really become moot in a sense based on the  
9     conclusions that were reached. And I should point out  
10    at this time that at this point this document is  
11    primarily my work at this point. The Crops Committee  
12    did briefly -- we did discuss this, but at the  
13    conclusion I'll come up with some of the points that  
14    were made in that discussion. So I turn your attention  
15    to page four. In general, hydroponic reduction systems  
16    do not support the tenets of organic production system.  
17    And it is difficult to justify organic production  
18    systems in soil less environments although the Board has  
19    endorsed potential certification of aquatic systems via  
20    our adoption of the aquatic task force. These systems  
21    dealing with species that are naturally aquatic, and  
22    that differs from producing crops that normally are  
23    produced in land-based situations. Again, I point out  
24    the fact that the definition of final rule is not -- of

1 organics in the final rule doesn't necessarily mention  
2 soil. It does mention the importance of integrating  
3 cultural, biological, and mechanical practices that  
4 foster cycling of resources, promoting ecological  
5 balance, and conserving biodiversity. Often the  
6 hydroponic systems do not promote this biodiversity  
7 since they frequently utilize systems of monoculture,  
8 and all the resources are often -- they're not recycled  
9 but instead there's an over reliance on external inputs  
10 whether those inputs would be synthetic or natural.  
11 There appear to be some exceptions to this in systems  
12 where fish and crops are more or less in the crop using  
13 the fish waste as a source of fertility. So some of the  
14 provisions in the Act as it relates to soil and crop  
15 rotation, soil management, et cetera, does not fall  
16 under the realm of organic production. So the  
17 recommendations at this point are as follows.  
18 Hydroponic and other soil systems for crop production  
19 are limited to the following categories, namely, the  
20 production of higher plants that are naturally aquatic  
21 species. I'm not sure of the commercial implication of  
22 that but just if we're talking about number two,  
23 production of organisms such as spirulina would qualify  
24 so I'm thinking that logically there may be some

1 production of aquatic plants that may have some  
2 commercial input and importance, and production systems  
3 that utilize compost as a growing medium would possibly  
4 qualify for certification as well. And hydroponic  
5 systems that include both fish and plant species in  
6 those systems the plant component must also meet those  
7 requirements that I mentioned, and that certified must  
8 validate the producer plants that is sure that fish  
9 affluent is used in the manner that does not lead to a  
10 build up of human pathogens on the crops that are  
11 produced. One thing I'd like to point out is the  
12 current status of hydroponic, and again that's varied.  
13 I contacted several sources and there are not many  
14 hydroponic systems that exist worldwide that are  
15 organically certified. It's my understanding, I think I  
16 talked to Brian, there were a few in Europe in which  
17 spirulina was produced under organic certification. The  
18 United Kingdom does not permit organic certification of  
19 hydroponic operations. British Columbia does not. New  
20 Zealand also does not. In the U.S. opinions are varied.  
21 I contacted California Certified Organic Farmers, and  
22 someone in the office pointed out that in California if  
23 all of the inputs are allowed under organic production  
24 then they could certify hydroponic operations. Oregon



1 on the other hand stated that they did not certify  
2 hydroponic systems based on their belief that they do  
3 not follow the rules in terms of choice. We are not  
4 asking for a vote at this point. This document was  
5 viewed by the committee and I fully agree as a starting  
6 point. Moreover, with the creation of the new Strategic  
7 Planning Committee as well as the guidelines that Rick  
8 mentioned in the proposed 205.630 in terms of good  
9 guidance document, at this time it probably would be  
10 appropriate to forward that to the committee and also to  
11 NOP for further information so it=s not really ready for  
12 public comment at this point.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. So your recommendation  
14 though for future action on this would be to forward  
15 this then to -- as we go do some changes in the  
16 strategic planning?

17 MR. BANDELE: Right, because the other part of  
18 that is we=re really not sure really how much of a  
19 priority this is if people are not in fact applying for  
20 certification. I talked to Andrea, and she pointed out  
21 that there were several inquiries that came to QAI about  
22 this, but I think you said there were no actual  
23 applications for certification.

24 MS. CAROE: At the time the challenge...

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Speak into the mike.

2 MS. CAROE: I said at the time the challenge  
3 of input is preventing them from moving forward.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Questions or comments  
5 for Owusu? All right. Thank you. Now we'll go to  
6 George and the Livestock Committee.

7 MR. SIEMON: Okay. The livestock issues are  
8 in tab nine, and the first one we have is a breeders  
9 stock issue that we brought forward last fall in  
10 September and October. We had had it on our agenda but  
11 we didn't get to it. And we've tried a little different  
12 recommendation here and just try to question and answer  
13 just to clarify what we think is a wide hole in the rule  
14 and just to make sure it's very clear. So our  
15 recommendation is a question and answer. So it's  
16 basically to clarify that once a breeder stock, and this  
17 is a mother cow, for example, comes into the organic  
18 program it cannot in any way leave organic management.  
19 And so it's just a point of clarification so I make the  
20 motion that we adopt the recommendation.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. A motion has been made  
22 to adopt the recommendation that is listed on page two  
23 behind tab nine, the breeder stock. Is there a second  
24 to that?

1 MS. OSTIGUY: Second.

2 THE CHAIRMAN: Nancy seconds. Discussion on  
3 the motion. Yes, Kevin.

4 MR. O'RELL: George, this is strictly to go on  
5 the HOP Q and A site?

6 MR. SIEMON: Yes. We had a different format  
7 before but this is a format that seems to be working  
8 rather than go for a rule change so, yes.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose.

10 MS. KOENIG: Did you send it to NOP to see if  
11 they agreed with your answer? Are you just recommending  
12 that they look at it and...

13 MR. SIEMON: They agree with the intent.  
14 Whether they agree with the question and answer  
15 recommendation, I can't say that we -- it's been on the  
16 call but I can't say if we got a definite response on  
17 that.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Further discussion. Okay.  
19 All in favor of the motion as presented signify by  
20 saying aye. Opposed, same sign. Okay. Motion carried.

21 MR. SIEMON: All right. The next one that's  
22 on the agenda was just a fiber bearing. We don't have a  
23 recommendation on there, and it's something that we had  
24 promised we'd do last year when we did the replacement

1     clause so we=re really hoping to go to the OTA meeting  
2     and work with them and get a recommendation and have  
3     that by our next meeting, so there=s no action on the  
4     fiber bearing. The next agenda item is the dairy animal  
5     replacement, and as we all heard today there was a  
6     question and answer that came out in the -- or a chart  
7     that came out in the NOP, and we=re disappointed in that  
8     interpretation so we=ve kind of come up with a rule  
9     change. Whenever that will happen, we=re not sure. And  
10    I=ll let Jim Riddle lead the rest of that.

11               MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, well, that=s a good  
12    introduction. The draft recommendation that you have in  
13    front of you contains that actual language of the NOP  
14    policy statement, and then it also contains some  
15    excerpts from the preamble some of which were read by  
16    one of the commenters this morning, and then has  
17    citations from the rule and the prior discussion of the  
18    prior NOSB recommendation where we focused on how the  
19    current language of the rule should be interpreted. But  
20    now our recommendation is, and I move that the Section  
21    205.236(a)(2)(iii) be amended. And I=m not going to  
22    read through it like I did before but it would make it  
23    very clear by changing numbers and having section dairy  
24    animals-replacement stock, and then once a dairy herd

1     has been converted to organic production. All their  
2     animals shall be under organic management from last  
3     third of gestation.

4             MR. SIEMON: I'll second.

5             THE CHAIRMAN: It's been moved and seconded to  
6     approve the recommendation that's listed on page three  
7     in the dairy animal replacement section behind tab nine.

8             MR. SIEMON: Just to repeat again, this is  
9     exactly the same standard we passed last time. This  
10    time we put a new format to stimulate a rule change.

11            THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Everybody agree with  
12    that? Rose.

13            MS. KOENIG: I gathered from public comment  
14    that everyone, large players, they favored this change  
15    in this adoption, is that an accurate statement, based  
16    in general...

17            MR. SIEMON: It's still the general sentiment  
18    that this could be fixed by a technical fix but, yes,  
19    there is -- this is the next step now.

20            THE CHAIRMAN: Further discussion? Andrea.

21            MS. CAROE: What happens to the fiber bearing  
22    animals since we're specifically addressing livestock,  
23    dairy and slaughter. What about other...

24            MR. SIEMON: Whatever the rule presently says

1 is what applies. This has no effect on that. It=s a  
2 separate issue.

3 MS. CAROE: And then I have a second...

4 THE CHAIRMAN: Andrea, go ahead.

5 MS. CAROE: You said that there=s general  
6 agreement in the industry but doesn=t this somewhat  
7 contradict the OTA=s presentation last year on this  
8 where they called for a distinction between dairy and  
9 slaughter animals?

10 MR. SIEMON: It doesn=t disagree with that  
11 part of it. The distinction between dairy fiber and  
12 slaughter still is intact in this. This has nothing to  
13 do with that distinction.

14 MS. CAROE: But the replacement animals would  
15 be slaughtered animals then.

16 MR. SIEMON: Only if they qualify for the  
17 slaughter stock.

18 MR. RIDDLE: Before they could be, yeah. They  
19 are 100 percent organic for their entire life so  
20 technically they would be much more likely to qualify as  
21 slaughter stock.

22 MR. SIEMON: Yeah, yeah. They would.

23 MS. CAROE: So there wouldn=t be a distinction  
24 after the conversion. All further animals are slaughter

1 animals.

2 MR. SIEMON: All replacement animals that  
3 qualify as slaughter would be slaughter. The animals  
4 that went through the transition...

5 MS. CAROE: I guess the clarification I'm  
6 looking for is what animal that would be a replacement  
7 and be on the dairy herd after the conversion wouldn't  
8 be slaughter.

9 MR. RIDDLE: One which might have received  
10 parasiticide, which is still allowed for dairy or  
11 breeder stock but not for slaughter stock, for example.

12 MS. CAROE: Okay.

13 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. A motion has been  
14 made and seconded. Any further discussion? Hearing  
15 none, all in favor say aye. Opposed, same sign. Motion  
16 carries.

17 MS. CAROE: I abstain.

18 MS. BURTON: I abstain as well.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Let the record note that  
20 Kim Burton and Andrea Caroe have abstained from the  
21 vote.

22 MR. SIEMON: The next issue we've been a  
23 little frustrated or quite frustrated with the material  
24 process and with the questions and how they apply to

1 livestock materials. So Nancy had written up some  
2 recommendations so, Nancy, why don=t you go ahead, and  
3 that=s also in your book.

4 MS. OSTIGUY: Basically all I did was I went  
5 through the seven questions, and for questions two,  
6 three, four, five, and six, I added questions that were  
7 more specific to livestock. Questions one and seven  
8 remained unchanged. There seemed to be no particular  
9 difficulty with applying those to livestock animals.  
10 But that really is the only suggestion. This is more of  
11 a recommendation for use by the TAP producers such that  
12 the materials that we get then address the questions as  
13 they pertain to livestock.

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Why don=t you just read those  
15 ones that you recommended the change.

16 MS. OSTIGUY: Number two, the portion that is  
17 currently -- of the question, the toxicity and mode of  
18 action of the substance on its break down products or  
19 any contaminants and their persistence in areas of  
20 concentration in the environment. The added portion,  
21 what proportion of the chemical is excreted unchanged  
22 from the animal, what are the metabolites. Are there  
23 differences in toxicity, mode of action, et cetera, due  
24 to the root of entry. Do residues remain in the animal,



1     where? Discuss quantity, type, and persistence of the  
2     residues. Question three, the portion that=s currently  
3     -- that makes up the question, the probability of  
4     environmental contamination during manufacture use,  
5     misuse, or disposal of such substance. The added  
6     portion, discuss both the parent compound and its  
7     metabolites. Discuss use, misuse, and disposal on farm.  
8     Discuss disposal of materials created during  
9     manufacture. Question four, the effect of the substance  
10    on human health, and the added portion, what are the  
11    impacts of human exposure due to the parent compound and  
12    metabolites. What is the likelihood of human exposure  
13    via consumption of animal products, for example, eggs  
14    and milk or animal meat. What is the present regulatory  
15    status of this material for livestock and human use.  
16    Question five, the portion that=s already there, the  
17    effects of the substance on biological and chemical  
18    interaction in ecosystems including the physiological  
19    effects of the substance on soil organisms including the  
20    salt index and solubility of the soil, crops and  
21    livestock. And then the added questions are, are the  
22    metabolites or parent compounds found in the feces,  
23    urine. Will the parent substance or its metabolites  
24    adversely impact non-target organisms found in feces,

1 soil or water. Is parent substance or metabolites taken  
2 up by plants. Question six, the portion that is  
3 currently there, the alternatives to using the substance  
4 in terms of practices or other available materials. And  
5 then the added questions, what are the current practices  
6 for maintaining the animal health within an organic  
7 system in addition to suitable natural alternatives.  
8 Are there other synthetic substances that are  
9 potentially more suitable.

10 MR. RIDDLE: It=s not reflected here but this  
11 was unanimously passed by the committee.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: So, Nancy, do you want to make  
13 a motion that we put this forward as a recommendation?

14 MS. OSTIGUY: I move that we put this forward  
15 as a recommendation for the TAP reviewers.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Second.

17 MR. KING: Second.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Seconded by Mark King. Okay.  
19 Discussion. Rose and then Kim.

20 MS. KOENIG: I guess first I do think that  
21 there=s problems and we=ve seen it in TAP reports for  
22 livestock. The only thing I=m concerned about here is  
23 the process by which we change the OFPA criteria. What  
24 I=d rather see you do is make that recommendation, I

1     guess, to the Materials Committee to re-review it and  
2     discuss it, and then maybe come up with a dual  
3     recommendation from both committees. I guess my concern  
4     is there=s a lot of information we may not actually want  
5     to list it in criteria but we may use that sort of like  
6     the way you have it here. The main criteria is the same  
7     but you have subsections of questions that you expect to  
8     be answered underneath that. There is some consistency  
9     from crops to livestock except the points are different.

10           MS. BURTON: Yeah, and I was going around the  
11     same line with you. The Materials Committee has not  
12     seen this document. So it=s new, and as a point of  
13     order in the past we=ve gotten recommendations and we  
14     voted on them the next day, so we=ve had a little bit of  
15     a chance to read documents instead of getting them and  
16     in a few minutes we get to vote on it. So I=m not  
17     comfortable with that process especially since such  
18     changes -- I support going to the Materials Committee  
19     and at least letting us look at it.

20           MS. OSTIGUY: I=m willing to modify the motion  
21     such that it would be forwarded to the Materials  
22     Committee for review and modification, and of course  
23     communication back and forth with crops.

24           MR. SIEMON: Then we don=t need a vote then.

1                   MR. KING: Can I just have a question of  
2   clarity here. And I think Rose=s point is good, and I  
3   also agree with Kim, but I wanted to ask is it your  
4   intent to have these as additional criteria as Rosie  
5   said as a subset of the OFPA criteria, not to change  
6   OFPA in any way, shape or form but just to request  
7   additional information. That=s your intent?

8                   MS. OSTIGUY: Absolutely. Not to change OFPA  
9   at all. It was just that it was very clear with the set  
10  of TAP reviews that we got that some of the questions,  
11  they weren=t being responded to as if we were answering  
12  the question on livestock.

13                  THE CHAIRMAN: That=s where I think the  
14  recommendation or a reference to a recommendation had  
15  been -- Jim and then...

16                  MR. RIDDLE: Well, in reading through the OFPA  
17  criteria it certainly appears that they were written for  
18  crop materials or materials using crop production.  
19  There aren=t anything really customized for livestock  
20  and hence the need for these clarifying questions, but,  
21  yeah, there=s no change being recommended. I support,  
22  you know, moving it through the Materials Committee, and  
23  I just ask what track are we on. Are you talking about  
24  review and then vote tomorrow or a little more

1 thoughtful review and compare it to maybe a need for  
2 clarifying questions for crop materials, and then if  
3 that=s the case, which I don=t have a problem with, then  
4 let=s throw it up for public comment too.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Andrea, Rose, and then I=ll go  
6 back to Nancy if she=s withdrawing her motion. That=s  
7 our procedure. Rose. Andrea. I=m sorry.

8 MS. CAROE: It appears to me that the language  
9 that you=ve added is detailed not changing the existing  
10 language but explaining it, which would make it guidance  
11 and definitely helpful to the TAP reviewers, I think,  
12 and not only livestock but also handling and crops, so  
13 moving forward if this is a recommendation for that  
14 further guidance. I do think though that the materials  
15 folks have a better handle on the challenges for TAP  
16 reviewers so before it actually gets to the  
17 recommendation stage, I would suggest that it go through  
18 materials.

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose.

20 MS. KOENIG: Yeah. It=s just that pretty much  
21 the same kind of comments. It=s just also I feel like a  
22 good TAP reviewer should have answered these questions.  
23 They=re logical things. I mean part of it is that  
24 we=re finding that we have to provide more guidance than

1 we thought we would because we have varying people  
2 reviewing these things, so I think that clarification is  
3 not that OFPA wasn't clear, it's just that because we  
4 have the present TAP situation that we have that we feel  
5 we have to make it.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. So the maker or the  
7 motion withdraws the motion.

8 MS. OSTIGUY: I'll withdraw, yes.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: And we will just move this  
10 forward to the Materials Committee.

11 MR. RIDDLE: And my question about them  
12 posting for public comment.

13 MS. BURTON: Oh, absolutely.

14 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. I just want to make sure  
15 that's in the record.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: It's not coming up tomorrow.  
17 Okay.

18 MR. SIEMON: The next subject that's on the  
19 agenda, I'm going to go through them, parasiticides. We  
20 did form a task force with some veterinarians to get  
21 their feedback about which parasiticides are used in  
22 industry, what the different benefits or disadvantages  
23 are and that kind of thing. And there's really no  
24 action today or in the next few days aside from our

1 researching and making a decision on moxidectin. We  
2 also want to re-evaluate some of the ones that we've  
3 done before, some of the information that we've got. So  
4 that's just more of a report. The next subject that was  
5 listed was alternatives to methionine.

6 MS. BURTON: Can we just discuss that a little  
7 bit because I was confused on the ivermectin issue, I  
8 imagine.

9 MR. SIEMON: There's a misspelling. There's a  
10 wrong word in the agenda, you all. Now I don't have it  
11 open but that's not the right material.

12 MS. BURTON: Just to go through the materials  
13 review process again. To get something off the national  
14 is there has to be a petition to remove it or it goes  
15 back through the re-review process. I mean the Board  
16 can't recommend something be taken off of the list. It  
17 has to go through that formal process.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

19 MR. SIEMON: And I can't say the word that's  
20 in there, but we meant to have bendazol in there instead  
21 of that word. I don't know how that happened. That's  
22 the wrong word that's in there.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

24 MR. SIEMON: Alternatives for methionine was

1 listed on the agenda, and Becky has a report on some  
2 fish meal work we're doing, but before we do that I will  
3 just say that the industry is quite concerned about  
4 methionine so there's quite a few trials going on  
5 amongst different groups. There was a tour of Europe  
6 last fall to find out how they do that Jim Riddle was  
7 part of to see what the alternatives to methionine are,  
8 so there's kind of mixed messages right now trying to  
9 see if there are really viable commercial alternatives.

10 So there is a lot of scurrying around out there trying  
11 to figure out what to do with the sunset on this clause.

12 So after that one of the alternatives is fish meal, and  
13 Becky has been working somewhat on that.

14 MS. GOLDBURG: Okay. As George just said,  
15 fish meal is one obvious source of methionine for use in  
16 poultry feed. Fish meal currently is not on the  
17 national list for livestock. However, the NOP Web site  
18 says that appropriate fishery products may be used in  
19 livestock feed. It's not clear what appropriate means.

20 And there's obviously lots of confusion in the  
21 community about using fish meal, whether one can use it  
22 or not, and if so what kind. There are a lot of sources  
23 of fish meal. I know a lot of questions about fish meal  
24 sources including ecological considerations about where



1 the fish meal comes from, is there contaminants,  
2 preservatives, and stabilizers, and so on. And we find  
3 that the issues are sufficiently complex that we would  
4 like to have a TAP or TAP like process to look at  
5 different fish meal issues and sort through the  
6 associated questions and sources, and so on. I have  
7 agreed to write up a recommendation to the NOP for how  
8 we would like to move forward but would first like to  
9 talk to the folks on the Materials Committee and the NOP  
10 about how to go forward. We don't necessarily want to  
11 petition fish meal for use in livestock in feed at this  
12 point until we have a better understanding of the  
13 associated issues.

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Discussion. Yeah, Kim.

15 MS. BURTON: Would that be similar to what we  
16 did with the task force on bio fish? You've formed a  
17 committee and you sought technical advice, and that sort  
18 of thing. You could request technical information based  
19 on a task force.

20 MS. GOLDBURG: We could form a task force. We  
21 haven't actually sought to...

22 MS. BURTON: That's just what came to my mind.

23 MS. GOLDBURG: Right. Right.

24 MS. BURTON: When hearing something like this.

1 MS. GOLDBURG: Yeah, but I think our feeling  
2 is that in this case we need the sort of information  
3 that a TAP review provides.

4 MS. BURTON: As a Board, we can request  
5 technical information. We've done that before with  
6 materials. So I would say I would be -- it seems  
7 appropriate but we'd have to talk about it.

8 MR. SIEMON: That's the end of my report.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Anything else? Rose.

10 MS. KOENIG: I just had a question for Becky  
11 as far as the -- is fish the most likely candidate as a  
12 supplement? Is that why you're centering your -- you  
13 know, why are we doing a TAP just on fish? I remember  
14 when we looked at methionine there were other types of  
15 alternatives at least proposed, and we were saying  
16 what's the feasibility of different grains and such in  
17 terms of the methionine content. I don't mind  
18 endorsing, putting resources into something like a TAP  
19 review on something that's really important but why are  
20 we focusing on fish?

21 MS. GOLDBURG: You raise a really good  
22 question and I think part of the focus on fish is it's  
23 historically been used as a source of methionine and  
24 it's a very good source of methionine. And the

1 alternative grain sources aren=t available in an organic  
2 form but it may be worth our reconsidering and doing a  
3 broader sort of review. Maybe we should have a task  
4 force potential input.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Jim.

6 MR. RIDDLE: But the fish meal is not just a  
7 source of methionine. There=s other nutrients, minerals  
8 and such. And I think in and of itself there are enough  
9 issues just around fish meal as an allowed feed  
10 supplement or feed ingredient that should be explored,  
11 you know, sustainability of the harvest, preservatives,  
12 extraction methods, those sorts of things. Even though  
13 it=s related to methionine because it is one source, I  
14 see it as a separate issue that should move forward  
15 prior -- at the same time that the various alternative  
16 to DL-methionine are being explored, you know, by the  
17 industry and research community. And then that=s going  
18 to come back up if methionine is going to be re-reviewed  
19 and petitioned again. We=ll be looking at all of those  
20 sources, and we=ll have a lot more information about  
21 fish as one of them, but we=ll need to look at earth  
22 worms.

23 MS. KOENIG: I just want to ask one more  
24 question though in relationship to that. Say you start

1     doing your exploration and you realize that even fish  
2     emulsion -- I mean fish is used in plants in terms of  
3     fish emulsion, so it could have implications to other  
4     areas of crops and such. Are you planning on covering  
5     the entire issue? Are you going to -- it=s just a  
6     question as far as your plan.

7                 MS. GOLDBURG: Our focus is on fish meal as a  
8     methionine substitute. However, I agree that whatever  
9     we find could have a lot of implications for other  
10    aquatic materials used in organic production.

11                MR. SIEMON: There=s a great deal of doubt  
12    that they=re all alternatives, and I just keep telling  
13    people then you got to have trial after trial after  
14    trial after trial through that, you know, and not just  
15    sit on your hands and complain, you know. We have to  
16    prove whether there is or there isn=t.

17                THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Now I think we=re done  
18    with livestock. Then the last one that is on the agenda  
19    is the International Committee, which at this point  
20    there=s no report to give at the meeting unless  
21    something has changed in the last 12 hours.

22                MS. GOLDBURG: There is no report except to  
23    say that we hope that the International Committee will  
24    be subsumed as part of the Strategic Planning Committee.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

2 MS. GOLDBURG: Or whatever we choose to call  
3 it.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. So we are actually  
5 back ten minutes ahead of schedule at this point. So we  
6 will extend the break to a 15-minute break instead of a  
7 10-minute break. So be back here at 3:25 so that we can  
8 maybe realistically get started at 3:30.

9 \*\*\*

10 [Off the record]

11 [On the record]

12 \*\*\*

13 THE CHAIRMAN: Written material  
14 recommendations and giving an overview of those. We  
15 will not act on the materials today. That will be  
16 tomorrow. So with that, I will lead off with our Crops  
17 Committee.

18 MR. RIDDLE: I have a question. Is now the  
19 time to discuss the material?

20 THE CHAIRMAN: It says no discussion, but I  
21 would prefer this -- generally what we've done in the  
22 past is we bring them up, we discuss them now so that we  
23 can think about them overnight and then bring them up  
24 for action. So there will be discussion allowed. Okay.

1       Go ahead.

2                   MR. BANDELE: I just passed those down. I'm  
3       sorry they're not in order as in the agenda but we'll  
4       follow the agenda. The first one is tetrahydrofurfuryl  
5       alcohol. The substance was petitioned to be used as the  
6       inert ingredient. It's classified currently as list  
7       three. And the TAP pointed out that it was one of the  
8       more benign compounds, which is a green solvent. And as  
9       far as the TAP review is concerned two voted to allow  
10      it, two reviewers, and one voted to prohibit. We really  
11      had a problem with this because of the confidential  
12      information aspect, particularly as it related to the  
13      criteria of one and six, the first one in terms of  
14      detrimental chemical interactions within organic farming  
15      systems, and our contention there was that we agree with  
16      the first reviewer that we really couldn't make a good  
17      assessment of that. The second was whether or not  
18      alternatives to the substance were available and  
19      notwithstanding its Agreen@ labeling. Still when we're  
20      dealing with synthetics the thing we always have to keep  
21      in mind is that if there are allowable alternatives then  
22      we should go that route. We contacted LP in regards to  
23      trying to get additional information to assess it. We  
24      could not get the additional information particularly in

1        regards to criteria six, so therefore we concur with the  
2        TAP reviewer that evaluation one and six we could not  
3        deal with, and our recommendation is to defer this  
4        material until after the information is received in  
5        regards to criteria one and six. I do want to point out  
6        that because of the confidential information, business  
7        information, we did not know how this was being used,  
8        what products were being used, how widespread it was, so  
9        we just did not have enough information at this time to  
10       recommend its approval. If other committee members want  
11       to point out something feel free to do so.

12                THE CHAIRMAN: Discussion. Kim.

13                MS. BURTON: This is so near and dear to me,  
14       this one, not necessarily the material but the process,  
15       and I just want to make sure that as a Board we're doing  
16       the right thing with deferring this material. I  
17       understand that the crop community feels that there's  
18       not enough information in the TAP report, but I'm also  
19       hesitant to defer if we're never going to get it. Okay.

20       So I don't know whether we call Bob up here and discuss  
21       that now here and there. I have a really difficult  
22       problem with deferring this for the third time if we  
23       cannot get this material right. And again, folks, this  
24       is the problem with list three inerts with not having

1 enough information on it.

2 MR. BANDELE: We had that same problem. I'm  
3 sorry.

4 THE CHAIRMAN: No, go ahead.

5 MR. BANDELE: And it didn't fit well with us  
6 too but in terms of carrying out our function as a  
7 committee we just did not have enough information to  
8 approve it.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose.

10 MS. KOENIG: As far as Kim's comment, I want  
11 to differentiate between -- I think your statement was  
12 not correct in regards to the fact that it's on list  
13 three. It's not that we didn't have enough information.  
14 There was information that was provided but  
15 specifically the two criteria of OFPA, especially  
16 criteria six, we always no matter whether it's a crop  
17 issue, a livestock issue, or a processing issue, we like  
18 to see other alternative formulations. We had neither  
19 information on alternative formulations nor because of  
20 the CBI information, you know, the confidential business  
21 status of the product. Growers also didn't have that  
22 opportunity to support the petition, which is a great  
23 disadvantage to the petitioner, so with neither grower  
24 support that this is needed, whatever it is, and without



1 the information that there might be alternatives to  
2 whatever this is that it=s applied in the form. It=s  
3 just a lot of unknowns. Now we know that the petitioner  
4 is here and we are I think as a committee willing to  
5 consider it if we can be provided with that information  
6 but because of the confidential business status of this,  
7 we understand that that might not happen.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. That was going to be one  
9 thing that I was going to recommend is if perhaps on  
10 some of these where we got the petitioners here if the  
11 Crops Committee would have an opportunity to meet with  
12 the petitioners and try to address some of this after  
13 the sessions this afternoon. Nancy, and then Kim.

14 MS. OSTIGUY: Just to make sure that it=s in  
15 the record, we all received this with the exception of  
16 Rose on Friday afternoon. We did request but obviously  
17 too late and in the inappropriate circumstance  
18 information from Bob Huler [ph] here, so he may know the  
19 information back at the office. So it=s circumstantial  
20 to a certain degree. It may all be known, answerable,  
21 no problem, but getting the material so late is very  
22 difficult to fulfill our legal obligations.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Kim.

24 MS. BURTON: And that=s understandable. I=m

1 in the same boat. But if we -- I guess what I would ask  
2 the committee to do is try to talk with the petitioner  
3 here and also talk with NOP from NOP=s standpoint will  
4 we ever get the criteria answered, and is it possible to  
5 based on what they know about it.

6 MS. OSTIGUY: We ought to be able to get  
7 whether or not there are alternative products because  
8 that was released to NOP, I=m assuming. Obviously, Bob  
9 can correct me if I=m wrong. He does not have to tell  
10 us what that material is, just yes, are there things  
11 that are approved.

12 MS. BURTON: Well, maybe that=s -- I accept  
13 your deferral but then you report back tomorrow with the  
14 follow-up of your meeting.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose, and then Jim I=m  
16 assuming is requesting to speak.

17 MS. KOENIG: The point of clarification, when  
18 we say alternative materials because what we=re saying  
19 is that we=re dealing with inert in a specific active  
20 that we don=t know what the active is so it=s different  
21 than some other materials that come in where when you  
22 look at alternatives we would specifically be looking at  
23 both naturals and perhaps synthetics that are already  
24 listed. Okay. So what we=re talking about is since we

1 know what the list three inert is but we don=t know what  
2 the active is so it puts us in a peculiar situation to  
3 the six criteria, so the specific information that we  
4 need from either NOP or the petitioner is that are there  
5 formulated products out there that have list four  
6 inerts. It=s part of the formulation. That=s the  
7 specific question that we need answers to. And again in  
8 lieu of the fact that we don=t have grower information  
9 as far as whether these are effective. That=s a second  
10 issue.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Yes. Jim and then  
12 George.

13 MR. RIDDLE: I think that grower information  
14 is really important, and that=s not something you=re  
15 going to get overnight, and that=s part of why I said --  
16 because, yeah, you may get a little more information but  
17 it=s still not going to answer all the unanswered  
18 questions. And I had some of my own. I couldn=t tell  
19 from the tab or the petition what quantity of this  
20 material is used in pesticide formulations. That would  
21 be important to know. And the whole thing about what  
22 active ingredient it=s combined with or other  
23 ingredients is important. I couldn=t tell what the  
24 status of this material is internationally as well.

1 That wasn't addressed in the report, and then questions  
2 about Ethanol. It's more toxic, much more toxic, then  
3 Ethanol, the evidence, but is Ethanol an alternative. I  
4 don't know. I couldn't tell that. And then there have  
5 been some statements made about OMRI doing some risk  
6 analysis or assessment of this material both in the  
7 petition and in the testimony today, and I would like to  
8 have the whole picture of what was involved in that. So  
9 I think there's more than just kind of the NOP report on  
10 the CBI that's needed here before we can make an  
11 informed recommendation.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: George.

13 MR. SIEMON: I'm going to ask a dumb question  
14 here. Since I got it last night, I'm confused. This is  
15 an inert, a class three inert, right? Why are we  
16 worried about what the active ingredients? Why aren't  
17 we looking at the material itself? I'm just -- isn't  
18 that our job is to look at a chemical ingredient just  
19 like this is? Why are we concerned about the other  
20 uses? I'm just confused what's missing. I keep hearing  
21 you saying there's a lot missing but I just read through  
22 it several times and I'm confused.

23 MS. GOLDBURG: I think we're concerned about  
24 the active ingredients too because that tells us whether

1     it=s necessary to organic production.  It tells us  
2     something about alternatives.

3                 MR. SIEMON:  But that would have to go through  
4     the process, the active ingredients.

5                 MS. GOLDBURG:  Oh, absolutely.

6                 MS. OSTIGUY:  The active is supposedly  
7     approved so we=re not concerned about in my view -- the  
8     active is already a yes.  The question is, is there an  
9     active matched with a list four that=s already  
10    available, and if the answer to that is no, well, then  
11    there aren=t any alternatives, but if the answer to that  
12    is yes, and especially if there=s a half dozen of them,  
13    well, then maybe there=s lots of alternatives, and then  
14    what we don=t know which we can=t get answered in the  
15    next 24 hours is whether or not those current  
16    alternatives -- let=s say that it is a product of the  
17    active ingredient is currently with some list four  
18    inerts, and there are a number of them just as a  
19    hypothetical, but they aren=t as effective for some  
20    things.  So, okay, then there really maybe isn=t an  
21    alternative and this one should be okay.  I don=t know.  
22     So that=s really what the issue is is that because  
23    we=re looking at it as a list three we don=t want to say  
24    no to it if there aren=t any alternatives.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Kim.

2 MS. BURTON: My comment to that is that we're  
3 not doing brand new material review here. And that  
4 appears to me as though you're trying to match this  
5 inert with something else to create a brand material.  
6 And our charge is to review the material in front of us  
7 and not necessarily -- it has specific uses like some of  
8 the other materials that we recommend but we are charged  
9 with reviewing this material, and not what it goes into  
10 or anything else. You need to look at the material.  
11 That's just my personal opinion.

12 MS. OSTIGUY: But we can't evaluate if there's  
13 an alternative to this material because you could say  
14 then, okay, all list fours are alternatives to list  
15 threes. Well, maybe that's more practical.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Rose.

17 MS. KOENIG: I just would, I guess, recommend  
18 that the Board think about -- I mean we have two  
19 basically list three inerts, and comparing it to the  
20 other petition we have all the information we kind of  
21 need to make the decision. We have testimonials from  
22 farmers saying that there are some products that have  
23 list four inerts but they're not effective. They've  
24 been tested and the numerous growers have said that.

1 And so we do in fact have kind of that comparison, and  
2 we need that comparison because that=s where -- you  
3 know, in the case of inerts I think we=re looking at  
4 very consistently as far as how we=re looking at this  
5 other -- the other inert in relationship to the product  
6 that it=s part of it in terms of alternatives.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. George.

8 MR. SIEMON: This is a solvent. Wouldn=t we  
9 look at it and compare it to the other inerts that have  
10 that solvent function, look at it material by material.  
11 Isn=t our concern that this is a solvent. There are  
12 alternatives to this solvent that are better whether  
13 they=re two, three, four, five?

14 MS. OSTIGUY: Well, we can=t answer that  
15 question because what=s very important in the efficacy  
16 of a solvent is what are you trying to put into the  
17 solvent so the...

18 MR. SIEMON: Isn=t it the efficacy of the end  
19 result of it like used on the crop?

20 MS. OSTIGUY: But we don=t know that. I=d be  
21 happy with that information also.

22 MR. SIEMON: This is a very benign solvent  
23 over all.

24 MS. OSTIGUY: Yes.

1 MS. KOENIG: In general the way...

2 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Let me call forward the  
3 petitioner, and then, Brian, I'll call on you for --  
4 okay. Come forward and identify yourself.

5 MR. IMARAJU: Again for the record, I'm John  
6 Imaraju with Amvac. I'm the petitioner. I represent  
7 the petitioner. I think I can shed some light on some  
8 of the discussion going on. It really helps me. First  
9 of all, it wasn't our intent to hold back information.  
10 I think we provided two copies, one to the CBI, and it  
11 wasn't our intention to keep anything hush hush. And I  
12 can go on record and say, yes, there are others out  
13 there with an active ingredient that this is coupled  
14 with but they do not have specific uses on them. One of  
15 the uses being is amaticide [ph]. None of the products  
16 out in the market place have amaticide activities on  
17 their label. Ours does. Okay. So right then and there  
18 is the direct use which answers your question number,  
19 what is that, six, what the alternate is. There are  
20 none. For that specific use there is none. Okay. On  
21 number one, detrimental chemical interactions. It's a  
22 very benign solvent if it's used, and there's a lot of  
23 literature about it. There was some discussion about  
24 being of oxidizing potential and so on and so forth, but



1     you=re looking at a use like 8 ounces per 100 gallons or  
2     20 gallons of water it=s completely diluted. It=s like  
3     20 parts per million. And we do not anticipate any such  
4     interactions. And we have used it. Commercially it=s  
5     being used, and we have not seen it because if we had  
6     seen it we would have pulled it out because we have  
7     tremendous liability from out standpoint on a product  
8     that could create problems at the grower level. So we  
9     know it does not exist. And there was specific  
10    reference to material for mixture aligned. Our label  
11    specifically prohibits mixing such materials not because  
12    of its interaction capabilities but because of higher pH  
13    to break down. In terms of the solvent itself, it is a  
14    highly desirable solvent not only for this product but  
15    for any botanical product that=s going to be coming out  
16    if this is approved and put on the national list. I  
17    think it opens up an additional powerful material that  
18    can be used for use in organic agriculture. I=m just  
19    not talking about my products. In fact, I would go as  
20    far as recommend and say put this as a solvent on the  
21    national list and try to list it as such.

22           MS. KOENIG: So you=re saying the 6 to 12  
23    ounces per acre that=s of the formulated product?

24           MR. IMARAJU: Yes.

1                   MS. KOENIG: That=s also the use as an  
2   amaticide though? That seems like a very small amount  
3   of amaticide.

4                   MR. IMARAJU: As an amaticide we go as high as  
5   22-1/2 ounces per acre, so that=s about three times of  
6   that. But labeled maximum is 22-1/2 but growers use it  
7   all the way from 10 ounces per application up to 22-1/2.  
8   And many times we do not use a higher rate simply  
9   because it=s not economically viable for them at that  
10   rate so they use it at a reduced rate putting something  
11   else in it.

12                  MS. BURTON: My recommendation again that the  
13   Crops Committee meet with him and set up this Board time  
14   because I think a lot of this -- and then come back with  
15   your recommendation. I mean if it=s still to defer it  
16   then that=s what it is.

17                  MR. BANDELE: Yeah, I did have a question. So  
18   you=re saying that there are no organic alternatives to  
19   amaticide or are you saying there=s no alternatives...

20                  MR. IMARAJU: The active ingredient.

21                  MR. BANDELE: The active ingredient.

22                  MR. IMARAJU: Exactly.

23                  THE CHAIRMAN: Jim has got a question that  
24   he=s...

1                   MR. RIDDLE: I see this as the time on the  
2 agenda to discuss this material. We're going to vote on  
3 it tomorrow whether it's to defer or to approve. So I  
4 do have a few questions, and hopefully you can answer  
5 them.

6                   MR. IMARAJU: I'll do my best.

7                   MR. RIDDLE: Yeah. And I don't need exact  
8 quantities but approximately what percentage of the  
9 inert is in the formulation?

10                  MR. IMARAJU: One of the attributes of the  
11 solvent is it allows a lot of the active ingredient to  
12 stabilize it because the natural factor comes in a  
13 percentages. A fixed percentage -- if you get a lower  
14 grade material then you have to add more stuff to bring  
15 it up to this fixed level. Do you know what I'm saying?

16                  MR. RIDDLE: Yeah.

17                  MR. IMARAJU: In which case the solvent would  
18 be less. But if it's a pure material than the solvent  
19 goes up. What the beauty of this solvent is when you  
20 add, it allows you that flexibility of the active  
21 ingredient without disrupting the fixed label claim.  
22 And so my direct answer to your question would be it  
23 varies from say 60 to 70 percent.

24                  MR. RIDDLE: Okay. A range. That's all I was

1 looking for.

2 MR. SIEMON: 60 to 70 percent of the final  
3 material is this inert?

4 MR. IMARAJU: Yes.

5 MR. RIDDLE: Okay. Do you know its status for  
6 organic use in other countries?

7 MR. IMARAJU: Not of this product, no. You  
8 mean of the solvent?

9 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah. Right.

10 MR. IMARAJU: No.

11 MR. RIDDLE: You don=t know one way or another  
12 whether it=s...

13 MS. CAUGHLAN: What was your question, Jim?  
14 Sorry.

15 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah. Is it allowed for organic  
16 use in other countries, and he doesn=t know one way or  
17 another whether it=s specifically allowed or prohibited  
18 or what.

19 MR. IMARAJU: I know on list 4B, for example,  
20 ethylactate, for example, got approval for list three,  
21 and this is much more benign as a lactate. So one  
22 alternative we could be doing is petition EPA and re-  
23 apply for a list four, and this would be a waste of  
24 time. But again we don=t want to go to that route.

1 We=d rather have the approval from NOSB, and so my  
2 recommendation is we have discussions. In fact, we have  
3 already submitted a petition to EPA as was suggested by  
4 the TAP reviewers for EPA to reclassify this on list  
5 four. For us time is of the essence.

6 MR. RIDDLE: And one more. It=s just I  
7 couldn=t tell in the TAP review just how this material  
8 compares with ethanol, and why is it preferable and what  
9 are the comparisons?

10 MR. IMARAJU: Ethanol is a highly flammable  
11 solvent. It goes under restrictions. It needs to go  
12 under special packaging. It=s highly flammable. The  
13 flash point of this product is much higher than ethanol  
14 so there would be an extreme safety issue if we put  
15 ethanol in it.

16 MR. RIDDLE: You said as far as -- I  
17 understand those considerations with ethanol but as far  
18 as its action as a solvent and materials that you=re  
19 working with, how does it compare?

20 MR. IMARAJU: I=ve been working with this  
21 product for about 12 years now, the active ingredient,  
22 and I=ve seen a lot of formulations that have come and  
23 gone that had ethanol in them and there have been a lot  
24 of stability issues, so the shelf life can, you know, be

1 six months, eight months, but with this solvent we have  
2 a longer shelf life which again aids the farmer to sow  
3 the product and use the product with stated label claim  
4 without having to throw it away or add more stuff into  
5 it.

6 MR. RIDDLE: I appreciate your answers.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

8 MR. BANDELE: Just one clarification. You  
9 said one of the labels is labeled partially as  
10 amaticide?

11 MR. IMARAJU: Yes.

12 MR. BANDELE: Okay. You also said that 60 to  
13 70 percent of the product is the solvent.

14 MR. IMARAJU: Yes.

15 MR. BANDELE: Okay. And I'm assuming that  
16 other similar products active ingredient do not have  
17 this property but yours does.

18 MR. IMARAJU: They do not have the claims on  
19 the label because the active ingredient undergoes  
20 different extraction steps, and different extraction  
21 steps produce different solubility profiles. Okay. And  
22 I'm saying that we have evaluated a wide range,  
23 including ethanol, as well as the solvents and it does  
24 not seem to work primarily from a standpoint of safety

1       considerations and also from shelf life product  
2       stability standpoint as well.

3               MR. BANDELE: I ask that question because if  
4       in fact this product is more toxic to amaticides where  
5       others may not be then it may be that it also has an  
6       adverse effect on other microorganisms. Since you said  
7       you don=t know the others status that kind of makes that  
8       moot.

9               MS. OSTIGUY: But not necessarily. Actually I  
10       wanted to address that. Not necessarily. Other  
11       products may not just -- just not have the label. They  
12       may also be active against nematodes but they=ve never  
13       applied for that label so you can=t say anything...

14              MR. IMARAJU: Exactly.

15              MS. OSTIGUY: ...whether they are or aren=t or  
16       whatever.

17              THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Then I would recommend  
18       that the Crops Committee meet with the petitioner then  
19       after the session. Brian, you have your hand up. Did  
20       you have additional information? From the audience if  
21       you have information to fill in some of the blanks that  
22       the Board is asking, that=s appropriate.

23              MR. BAKER: Brian Baker. I have very little  
24       to add, and I=ll be brief, but two or three points. One

1 is that the TAP review, as I understand it, indicates  
2 that the product is still on the OMRI list. That is not  
3 true. However, it is one of the 47 inert ingredients  
4 that OMRI reported to EPA that we consider to be  
5 eligible, a good candidate for reclassification as  
6 minimum risk or list four. Before the 2000 rule, we did  
7 review list threes on a case by case basis, and we have  
8 information on file regarding the product but we are  
9 also bound by confidentiality agreement with listed  
10 parties. And I can't say anymore than that. And  
11 because of the late date of the TAP review coming  
12 available we're not able to comment on the technical  
13 points. The data and information are back at the  
14 office.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Mark.

16 MR. KING: Yeah, Brian, a quick question. Was  
17 this material at one time -- product with this material  
18 in it at one time on the OMRI brand name list?

19 MR. BAKER: Yes, prior to April of 2002 it  
20 was.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose.

22 MS. KOENIG: On those 47 inerts that you  
23 submitted to EPA, where was the status of this one?

24 MR. BAKER: I don't know. I might be able to



1 find it on my laptop. It=s back in the office. I=m  
2 sorry I don=t have it in my head.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. I think additional  
4 discussion at this point -- Kim.

5 MS. BURTON: Just one final comment because  
6 people -- a lot of this decision is weighed heavy based  
7 on one reviewer saying that they didn=t approve the  
8 process because of the criteria not being able to  
9 complete and then the CBI but two reviewers did approve  
10 this material. So just for the record, two of three  
11 recommended that it be added and one not.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All right. Next.

13 MR. BANDELE: Potassium silicate would be the  
14 next one. This petition is seeking use of a synthetic  
15 substance used in plant disease control under Section  
16 205.601(j) and also as a synthetic substance used in  
17 organic production as plant or soil amendment.

18 MS. OSTIGUY: You didn=t give us this, did  
19 you?

20 MR. BANDELE: It=s not in order. All three  
21 reviewers on the committee felt that potassium silicate  
22 is a synthetic, and we discussed both uses. We felt  
23 because of the nature of silicon soil and that there  
24 were other non-synthetic materials available such as

1     greenthan [ph] silicon oxide, but we did not feel that  
2     it was necessary to approve it as a sole amendment. On  
3     the other hand, as we all know, there are very, very few  
4     tools in terms of plant disease and management within  
5     the organic sensors such as copper and sulfur compounds.

6     The latter of those has a limited use in some of the  
7     vegetable crops there. For example, I think it shows  
8     problems with sulfur toxicity. There was a concern  
9     about on the part of the TAP reviewers in terms of it  
10    being unproven as a plant disease control substance.  
11    However, I think the petitioner subsequently supplied  
12    additional information and some additional tests in that  
13    regard. Originally, the committee voted to allow this  
14    material but the disease control only under 205.601(I).

15    However, after discovering that the material had not  
16    received EPA label required for pesticide use, the  
17    committee reconsidered this recommendation. So,  
18    therefore, by a 4 to 0 vote the Crops Committee  
19    recommends that the decision regarding potassium  
20    silicate be deferred until an EPA label is obtained.  
21    That is the position that we have taken to this point.  
22    However, there are some additional considerations now.  
23    The petitioner is here. We've had several discussions  
24    relative to that. It was pointed out -- I think Rose

1 pointed out that we=re really not dealing with the  
2 formulation but the material itself so because the  
3 petitioner is here, again, this is another one that we  
4 struggled with and that we are still in the process of  
5 finalizing.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Rose.

7 MS. KOENIG: I just want to clarify that.  
8 Upon thinking about that EPA -- our decision as far as  
9 the labeling and EPA label, I have come to the  
10 conclusion we really didn=t discuss it as a committee,  
11 that really it=s not a concern because we can list it.  
12 We=re not looking at a brand name. It=s up to the  
13 company if they=re going to use it as disease control.  
14 We have it under disease control section. Only  
15 registered pesticides should be used as disease control  
16 materials, so I just don=t think that we need to defer  
17 it on that status.

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Jim.

19 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, well, I see that as being  
20 parallel to livestock medication being recommended,  
21 which is not allowed by FDA.

22 MS. OSTIGUY: Actually that=s different, Jim,  
23 because we=re actually recommending actual products with  
24 livestock. This is not a product.

1 MR. RIDDLE: Well, they were both generic.

2 MS. OSTIGUY: They=re active ingredients.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Let Jim finish his comments and  
4 then we=ll...

5 MR. RIDDLE: I think it=s an interesting  
6 material. It was very interesting to read the tab, and  
7 it=s the kind of thing where I would like to see some  
8 allowance for research purposes to really establish more  
9 data on the efficacy of the material and its  
10 appropriateness for organic systems. But in reading the  
11 various labels that were included there were  
12 formulations that 28 percent potash, I see it as very  
13 similar to the discussion we had a year ago here on  
14 calcium oxide and hydrated lime, so I agree wit the  
15 committee on its clear prohibition of its use as a soil  
16 amendment or a source of fertility but how do you escape  
17 the fact that there are formulations that are 28 percent  
18 potash. And it=s certainly going to have that effect  
19 when it=s applied. You may say you=re applying it for  
20 disease control but it=s going to be a fuller nutrient  
21 if not a soil nutrient at that kind of level, and so I  
22 have real problems with that. And I couldn=t tell from  
23 the TAP, what its status is for use in the EU for  
24 organic. Once again the TAP talked about conventional

1 listings for conventional uses but didn't give me any  
2 clear answer to organic status. I think there=s  
3 questions. I could support deferral pending more  
4 information on the pesticidal use, but otherwise I have  
5 some problems.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Nancy.

7 MS. OSTIGUY: Jim, one of our reasons for  
8 thinking that it would be acceptable for pesticidal use  
9 that it wouldn't get abused was the expense issue, that  
10 there are cheaper sources for the nutrient than this.

11 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, and cost is not a criteria.

12 MS. OSTIGUY: No, but in terms of the chance  
13 of abuse. That=s what we=re talking about. I don=t  
14 care about the cost either but this is actually a fairly  
15 expensive product that would prevent the abuse, one  
16 would think, for the use as a nutrient.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Kim.

18 MS. BURTON: A couple of things. I don=t know  
19 if you=re officially deferring this or you=re  
20 questioning about deferring it because of an EPA label,  
21 and if the petitioner is here, I would hope that they  
22 could address that. The other thing is this is one TAP  
23 that we had for a month and a half so there=s no -- we  
24 shouldn't defer because we don=t have the right

1 information. That information should have been sought  
2 out prior to today.

3 MS. OSTIGUY: Well, there isn't a label. We  
4 know that.

5 MS. BURTON: We know that. Okay. So there  
6 isn't a label.

7 MR. RIDDLE: There is no label.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Rose.

9 MS. KOENIG: The only question I had also on  
10 it was we're not clear on the source of the potassium,  
11 how it's made. I guess the TAP took it that it's  
12 derived from potassium carbonate. I'd just ask the  
13 petitioner just to get a clarification on the potassium  
14 source.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Do you want to call him up?

16 MS. KOENIG: Yes, please.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

18 MS. THOMPSON: Judy Thompson with PQ  
19 Corporation, and the source of the potassium carbonate  
20 is indeed processed from potassium chloride. And this  
21 is new information to me. This is made from potassium  
22 chloride, which is mined out of Canada. It is combined  
23 with water to form potassium hydroxide, and that in turn  
24 is combined with carbon dioxide to form the potassium

1 carbonate. So this is a clarification on our raw  
2 materials. The other raw material is sand, which is  
3 mined high purity sand.

4 MS. CAUGHLAN: What?

5 MS. THOMPSON: It is a mined high purity sand.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Kim.

7 MS. BURTON: A clarification about the EPA  
8 label. Is this something that you applied for?

9 MS. THOMPSON: We haven't yet applied. We  
10 expect to apply for it.

11 MS. BURTON: So a point of clarification to  
12 committee then that if you were to recommend this  
13 material we would be recommending something that  
14 currently isn't allowed.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Rose.

16 MS. KOENIG: That's what we weren't clear on.  
17 We know that it's not -- this is not labeled but we  
18 never surveyed all of the pesticides out there that  
19 might contain potassium silicate to see if they were  
20 labeled. We don't know. Basically that's what I'm  
21 saying, yes, in this case of this particular brand name  
22 we know it doesn't have an EPA registration but by not  
23 allowing it as a generic on the list it's saying that  
24 you've exhausted the survey to find out that in fact

1       there is no...

2               THE CHAIRMAN:   Kim, and then Becky.

3               MS. BURTON:   As a petitioner to -- well,  
4       you're not currently using this in organic production?

5               MS. THOMPSON:   Correct.

6               MS. BURTON:   So by deferring this to try to  
7       get this EPA issue more clarified is not going to hurt  
8       your business or anything in any manner?

9               MS. THOMPSON: It should not hurt the business.  
10       We see it as one step in our efforts with this product.

11              MS. BURTON:   That=s a criteria we evaluate  
12       against but it certainly...

13              MS. THOMPSON:   We would like to see it allowed  
14       with the understanding that we don=t have that  
15       registration yet.

16              THE CHAIRMAN:   Becky.

17              MS. GOLDBURG:   Rose asked a question about  
18       whether potassium silicate was registered with other  
19       pesticides.   I was wondering if that=s a question you  
20       can answer because obviously you have some expertise on  
21       this product.

22              MS. THOMPSON:   To my knowledge the only  
23       registration is as a list for the inert.   I=m not aware  
24       of its use in pesticides right now.



1 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

2 MR. BANDELE: Next we have phosphoric acid.  
3 We received a petition to consider phosphoric acid as a  
4 synthetic substance allowed in crops to be used to  
5 adjust the pH for aquatic plants extracts. The  
6 committee had reviewed phosphoric acid from processing  
7 and livestock. The petitioner also pointed out that  
8 phosphoric acid is allowed for pH adjustment with liquid  
9 fish products which was mentioned this morning. We  
10 unanimously found the material to be synthetic.  
11 However, we found the use in livestock and processing to  
12 be inadequate for this review. Major concerns raised  
13 regarding the use of phosphoric acid to boost phosphoric  
14 availability which stated purpose to adjust the pH.  
15 Moreover, questions concerning soil reaction would be  
16 critical to the petition lacking in this. Possible  
17 alternatives were not adequately addressed in the  
18 petition. I think the petitioner mentioned citric acid,  
19 lactic acid, but the quantity involved seemed to be the  
20 major deterrent here. The committee also felt that the  
21 approved use in liquid fish formulation was also  
22 questionable and subject to further review in light of  
23 the sunset provisions that are now upon us. So with  
24 that in mind we're recommending that the decision

1 regarding phosphoric acid be deferred pending a TAP  
2 review for its intended use, and that review should also  
3 reassess its use in liquid fish products. A further  
4 concern that the committee had from the background  
5 material I should point out is that we were not sure of  
6 whether or not the pH level of 3.5, which was for the  
7 fish product, was also necessary in plant extracts. The  
8 vote was 4 to 0 with one absent.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Discussion.

10 MS. BURTON: I guess just a couple things.  
11 Just for further discussion, we need to decide at some  
12 point of recommending other TAP reviews to review the  
13 materials is not the proper way to go so that=s just an  
14 overall comment.

15 MR. BANDELE: I=m sorry?

16 MS. BURTON: And the comment -- because we had  
17 supplemented I think two or three other TAP reviews from  
18 processing and livestock for this material of this  
19 review, and we just need to revisit that process because  
20 I think that ultimately it could work if we request a  
21 supplemental report or something to be added so that=s  
22 something that we=ll work on. We=ll add that to our  
23 list under materials. The problem that I have with this  
24 is that there=s three other sections of the national

1 list where this is allowed material. And it is being  
2 used as a pH adjuster and it=s allowed as a pH adjuster  
3 under 205.601(j) (7), and it=s allowed as a cleansing  
4 agent under processing. Yeah, 205.605(b) (22) as a  
5 cleaner, and 205.603 in livestock. So not that I want  
6 to argue with the Crop Committee on this but I have a  
7 difficult time I guess deferring material that is  
8 already on the list in three other places.

9 THE CHAIRMAN: Owusu, and then Nancy.

10 MR. BANDELE: My response, Kim, in part would  
11 be that it=s also not allowed in crops under fertilizer.

12 It=s not explicitly but the fact is like when you=re  
13 looking at triple super phosphate, which is a regular  
14 conventional fertilizer, the only difference between  
15 that and rock phosphate is that it=s treated with  
16 phosphoric acid. So in some cases it is allowed but for  
17 crops it=s not allowed.

18 MR. SIEMON: Except that it=s allowed...

19 THE CHAIRMAN: Nancy is first, and then  
20 George.

21 MS. OSTIGUY: To me there is a difference  
22 between the three different areas, three major areas,  
23 especially in this one in that phosphorus is one of the  
24 major plant nutrients, and we=re not talking about

1 phosphoric acid as a major animal nutrient. This  
2 doesn't work the same way in all the systems. And so I  
3 actually do think it's justified on occasion that  
4 something could end up in two out of the three lists or  
5 one of the lists and absolutely be inappropriate for the  
6 others. And this one may be in that circumstance. That  
7 was part of the reason for some of the questions this  
8 morning to the petitioner having to do with the other  
9 acids and the formation of potassium phosphate.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: George.

11 MR. SIEMON: But it's allowed in fish meal  
12 with the limitations of pH adjuster so that should take  
13 care of the concern that it could be used as a  
14 fertilizer. I don't see the difference between this and  
15 fish meal. We're talking about it can be in different  
16 components. Fish emulsions, excuse me.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Jim, and then Rose  
18 and then Owusu.

19 MR. RIDDLE: Well, Kim brought up that it's  
20 listed in other places on the list and so did the TAP,  
21 but it didn't actually mention that under the livestock  
22 listing phosphoric acid allowed as an equipment cleaner  
23 provided that no direct contact with organically managed  
24 livestock or land occurs. How would that affect that

1     annotation? We got to think about this, you know, and  
2     some of the other implications. And I agree that there  
3     needs to be a TAP for crop use. I didn't have enough  
4     information about this material, and the other materials  
5     used in the extraction process, potassium hydroxide and  
6     sodium hydroxide, and then what levels of phosphorous in  
7     the material in the aquatic plant extracts actually come  
8     from phosphoric acid. It probably would be significant,  
9     and so it is a fertilizer but you can't tell. We don't  
10    have enough information there, so I support a TAP for  
11    crop use.

12           MS. KOENIG: In answer really to George=s  
13    question as far as the fish versus the aquatic plants, I  
14    don't know if you remembered when we asked Brian earlier  
15    he said in fish because of the protein concerns of the  
16    fish that you can get a lot of microorganisms there so  
17    the pH is actually lowered to prevent the growth of  
18    those microorganisms that might potential have human  
19    health problems or health concerns whereas the  
20    petitioner said in this case it=s really a product life  
21    stability or shelf live of a product, which is two very  
22    different concerns, and that is explicitly the reason  
23    why in terms of saving TAP dollars that we've been  
24    mandated to try to do as much as possible. We really

1     feel that we need to review to actually get a TAP on  
2     this intended use because it=s very different than the  
3     other intended uses for phosphoric acid, but at the same  
4     time since we=re going about that task why not look at  
5     it because we=re going to have to look at it for fish  
6     anyway because we have to re-review the stuff that=s on  
7     the list. Do it concurrently, save the dollars, and  
8     figure out the bottom line. And just to reiterate I  
9     guess Jim=s point is that sometimes things aren=t as  
10    much of a problem because it=s -- but when you=re adding  
11    something that can enhance fertility in a product that  
12    you=re selling for fertility of soils, you know, there=s  
13    a little bit more concern in terms of fortification  
14    where the potential benefits of fortifying your product  
15    through an extraction and then preservative type process  
16    such as this is.

17           THE CHAIRMAN:  Owusu.

18           MR. BANDELE:  The first point I wanted to make  
19    in terms of the justification which it=s used in the  
20    fish product.

21           THE CHAIRMAN:  Andrea.

22           MS. CAROE:  I just want to clarify.  This  
23    doesn=t appear to me to be a petition for phosphoric  
24    acid for crop production but a change to an annotation

1     for an existing product that was listed. And I think  
2     we're looking at this more like a material to be used  
3     for crop production instead of the change of the  
4     imitation, and addressing the specific needs of this  
5     material, the aquatic plant material.

6             THE CHAIRMAN: Something to add as far as  
7     explanation to clarify -- okay.

8             MS. SONNEBEND: Zia Sonnebend, CCOS. I want  
9     to agree with what Andrea said but also bring up the  
10    point that the reason that you need an additional report  
11    on this as distinct from fish is that the alternatives  
12    for use is stabilization of aquatic plants products are  
13    different or may be different. And you should look at  
14    as the gentleman mentioned this morning that there are  
15    some preservatives that would work in much smaller  
16    quantities than phosphoric acid that might be viable  
17    alternatives, but you have to accept the concept that  
18    something is needed to stabilize these aquatic plant  
19    products and then look at whether that takes also  
20    petitioning the preservatives as an alternative or just  
21    looking -- have a TAP reviewer look at what the pros and  
22    cons of some of those alternative preservatives are that  
23    might be worth looking at.

24            THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All right. Do you have

1 something to add?

2 MR. HILTZ: May I make a comment?

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Only if you're addressing a  
4 question that has come up at the table here.

5 MR. HILTZ: Well, yes, and in some ways I've  
6 heard a couple of comments here this morning...

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Your name again and identify...

8 MR. HILTZ: Sorry. It's Dave Hiltz from  
9 Acadian Sea Plants. Someone was mentioning the  
10 possibility of fortifying this as a fertilizer additive.  
11 If you look at our application rates and guidelines for  
12 using this product with the amount of phosphoric that  
13 we'd be adding, it would be the equivalent of adding  
14 about five ounces of P2O5 to an acre of crop use per  
15 year. And according to every agricultural person we've  
16 spoken to that level of adding P2O5 would not be  
17 significant compared to other fertilizer additives that  
18 are being used. And the idea of someone using our  
19 product as a fertilizer as a phosphate source would work  
20 out to something around \$70 a pound for a phosphate  
21 fertilizer so I would doubt very highly that anybody  
22 would buy this and use it as a phosphate fertilizer as  
23 such.

24 THE CHAIRMAN: Jim.



1           MR. RIDDLE: Do you know the analysis of the  
2 product without phosphoric acid versus the analysis of  
3 the product with phosphoric acid?

4           MR. HILTZ: Yes. The seaweed itself  
5 contributes very little phosphate to the final product  
6 if phosphoric acid is not used, basically a negligible  
7 amount.

8           MR. RIDDLE: And then with phosphoric acid  
9 what would be the analysis?

10          MR. HILTZ: We would go like from, for  
11 example, a liquid product I'm thinking would go from  
12 something like a .50 for the phosphate, 6 for the K20,  
13 to like a .536 for the K20 so we're adding 3 percent  
14 P2O5 to the product. When you multiply that through our  
15 application guidelines it adds up to an amount of around  
16 five ounces of actual phosphate that would be added to  
17 that crop per acre, which is a very little amount, a  
18 third of a pound.

19          MR. RIDDLE: Yeah. If someone is using it  
20 full air which is often how this is used that still  
21 could be a boost and don't think of it as an acre but  
22 some very intensive production. It boosts the product.

23          MR. HILTZ: At a very low level, yes.

24          THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Owusu.

1           MR. BANDELE: Well, I did have that same  
2       concern that the petitioner just mentioned because I  
3       still would -- that was one point I was really thinking  
4       back in the small percentages. When you put it on a per  
5       acre basis it=s really not that much but there were  
6       other considerations as well. The last one is the  
7       glycerine oleate. We received a petition to consider  
8       that product as a synthetic allowed in crops. We did  
9       use the TAP for glycerine monooleate and found that to  
10      be adequate in this case. It is a list three. In the  
11      TAP our reviewers found that the material was synthetic.  
12      Two reviewers voted to prohibit its use, and one  
13      reviewer voted to allow it. The petitioner stated that  
14      the material was used as an anti-foaming agent in  
15      micronized sulfur formulations used in control of  
16      several diseases. Some producers use that as well as a  
17      range of vegetable crops. It was reported that the  
18      absence of the glycerine oleate greatly reduced the  
19      efficacy of the product and more sulfur would be needed.  
20      The committee also discussed the EPA=s plan for  
21      reclassification of list three inerts exempt from  
22      tolerance in 2006. All committee members agreed that  
23      glycerine oleate was a synthetic. In this case the  
24      Crops Committee recommended that glycerine oleate be

1 added to 205.601(m) (2) with the annotation of until  
2 2006. The vote was 4 to 0 with one absent.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Discussion. Okay.

4 MS. BURTON: I just have a funny story.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. We=re good for a funny  
6 story here.

7 MS. BURTON: Bill Denevan [ph], most of you  
8 know Bill Denevan. He was the passionate speaker at our  
9 last meeting, the grower. And I had spoken to Bill one  
10 day when he was using the material that was recommended  
11 without the anti-foam agent, and he called me and he  
12 said I am knee deep in foam. There=s more foam on my  
13 grounds than on the leaves of these trees, and I=m  
14 having to apply about five to ten times the amount just  
15 to hope that it fixed the trees. So that=s kind of a  
16 visual for you, knee deep in foam.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All right. Let=s move  
18 on then to the livestock materials.

19 MR. SIEMON: In tab nine the reviews, the  
20 recommendations are all grouped together. They=re not  
21 with the individual materials in your book. On the  
22 agenda the first one is the proteinated chelates, which  
23 we did not get the information back, and so we will not  
24 be addressing here. So that one was easy. The next one

1 is calcium propionate, which is in your book there. And  
2 we had looked at this before as a milk fever treatment,  
3 now we're looking at it as a mold inhibitor and dry  
4 formulated herbal remedies. And definitely it was a  
5 synthetic as we said before. And we're recommending to  
6 allow its use. And we had the original annotation of  
7 only for the use in aloe vera products for livestock  
8 production. I was hoping to meet with the livestock  
9 committee after this meeting and I was going to suggest  
10 that we change annotation to be as a mold inhibitor and  
11 dry formulated herbal remedies myself. That was what  
12 was applied for and we just used the wording we had for  
13 that. I think we should reconsider that. So if you  
14 look at the top page you'll see as a mold inhibitor and  
15 dry formulated herbal remedies.

16 MS. BURTON: George, can you just tell me  
17 where your recommendations are. I'm sorry.

18 MR. SIEMON: Right after tab nine. They're  
19 not with the material.

20 MS. BURTON: All right. Thank you.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: In the workman's test.

22 MR. SIEMON: So again this is one we've  
23 already dealt with once. We had sent back for more  
24 information on it for this use, and again last year --

1 well, it wasn't last year. It was last fall, I guess,  
2 when we dealt with the aloe, and this is one of the ones  
3 that came out of that. So we sent this back and now  
4 we're putting it forward as an approved material. Any  
5 discussion about this?

6 MS. BURTON: I have a question. I thought  
7 that at the last meeting we had approved a different  
8 material as a mold inhibitor in aloe.

9 MR. RIDDLE: Potassium sorbate.

10 MS. BURTON: Potassium sorbate. I should know  
11 that.

12 MR. RIDDLE: That's in liquid formulations and  
13 this is a...

14 MS. BURTON: Could you just tell me the reason  
15 why it won't work in the feed pellets versus in the  
16 liquid because we've already approved one preservative  
17 used only in aloe. Have they tried this material since  
18 it's a material that we've already approved in this...

19 MR. SIEMON: Well, the liquid is for  
20 therapeutic use, I guess, and the pellet is more  
21 something that's fed on more of an ongoing basis on a  
22 preventative basis.

23 MS. BURTON: Yeah, I understand the difference  
24 between the two but we approved one preservative. I'm

1       questioning if that preservative could be used in this  
2       case versus approving another preservative.

3               MR. SIEMON:   So they would use the liquid in  
4       the feed is what you=re saying?

5               MS. BURTON:   Yes.

6               MR. SIEMON:   I think that=s a dispersement  
7       issue.

8               MS. BURTON:   Has anybody asked the petitioner?  
9       Is the -- the petitioner is not here.

10              THE CHAIRMAN:   Just as a point of information  
11       the item that=s in the book, we did get E-mailed to us,  
12       the one that is updated which does have in there under  
13       the conclusion the calcium propionate is compatible with  
14       organic systems when used as a mold inhibitor in aloe  
15       vera products for livestock production rather than the  
16       in rare emergency cases.   So what=s in the book is not -  
17       - we had the atropine thing under the conclusion.   What  
18       we have is the actual conclusion in there is that  
19       calcium propionate is compatible with organic systems  
20       when used as a mold inhibitor in aloe vera products.  
21       Okay.

22              MR. SIEMON:   I see.

23              THE CHAIRMAN:   So the language in the book...

24              MR. SIEMON:   Okay.   There=s a mistake there.

1           THE CHAIRMAN: But there=s also a typo there  
2 where it says they were unclear as to whether or not  
3 aloe vera.

4           MS. OSTIGUY: Dave, what happened was these  
5 actually went out in draft form, the corrections that  
6 occurred, so the version that we now have has all those  
7 corrections.

8           MR. SIEMON: We should have copies if there=s  
9 any changes.

10          MS. CAUGHLAN: When? Where? When did you  
11 get...

12          THE CHAIRMAN: This was E-mailed to us.

13          MR. RIDDLE: But it hasn=t been handed out.

14          THE CHAIRMAN: No.

15          MR. RIDDLE: Meaning the updated.

16          MR. SIEMON: I was not aware of that.

17          THE CHAIRMAN: Go ahead, Mark.

18          MR. KING: I just have a question because as I  
19 understand the petitioner there are two uses here, feed  
20 and then another it=s used in liquid formation for the  
21 treatment of milk fever, and so I guess my question is  
22 does this recommendation thoroughly cover those two  
23 uses, did you differentiate between those two uses in  
24 the discussion?

1                   MR. SIEMON: We approved the first use last  
2 fall.

3                   MR. RIDDLE: We voted on the treatment for  
4 milk fever use.

5                   MR. SIEMON: But we deferred just to get more  
6 information. And I see Dave is right so I'll make sure  
7 we get a copy of this to everybody. I'm sorry.

8                   THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Kim.

9                   MS. BURTON: And now that I have the  
10 information the TAP, supplemental TAP, did specifically  
11 say that potassium sorbate was an alternative, and we  
12 have already approved that. I just want to point that  
13 out.

14                  THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Other discussion? Okay.

15                  MR. SIEMON: Okay. And then the next one is  
16 furosemide. And again that's behind tab nine, the  
17 recommendation. This is a material that's used for  
18 udder edema. It helps take away the pressures of basil  
19 constrictor. I guess it tightens the veins that somehow  
20 helps with the edema. And we had deferred this  
21 previously to get more information. And the TAP vote  
22 was two to allow and one to prohibit. It's not listed  
23 in the summary. I didn't put all those in there. And  
24 then our recommendation is to allow it with the



1       annotation to double the FDA withholding. And now I  
2       have to remember was there an FDA withholding.

3               MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, 48 hours.

4               MR. SIEMON: 48 hours.

5               MR. RIDDLE: But we also have to cover why we  
6       aren=t satisfied with just the FDA withhold, so we have  
7       to justify that.

8               MS. OSTIGUY: That is in the background  
9       information that after 48 hours there=s still a 10  
10      percent residual left in the animal.

11              MS. GOLDBURG: It should be up to 10 percent.

12              MR. RIDDLE: So that=s the justification for  
13      the annotation.

14              MS. OSTIGUY: Correct.

15              THE CHAIRMAN: Yes.

16              MS. BURTON: A point of clarification, and I  
17      think NOP has to answer this, if we=re recommending a  
18      double withholding time and this is going to go forward  
19      for a recommendation and then again get forwarded to EPA  
20      or FDA for authorization, is that something that they=re  
21      going to stop because we=re recommending a double  
22      withholding time, and if that=s the case then I=m  
23      questioning just like we did on some of our subset  
24      revisions that we make it very clear that if this

1 material is recommended with that annotation, and the  
2 FDA is saying it=s not allowed then we recommend that  
3 annotation be taken off. That way it doesn=t stall the  
4 process of these materials getting on the national list.  
5 Does everybody understand?

6 MS. CAUGHLAN: That would assume that we could  
7 support the material without withdrawal time.

8 MS. BURTON: Correct. I just want to make  
9 sure that we clarify that before we forward this because  
10 I don=t want us to stall materials anymore if we don=t  
11 have to.

12 MR. KING: Could I just add to that?

13 MS. BURTON: Absolutely. A friendly add.

14 MR. KING: Friendly add. And that is a  
15 question which may not be relevant but if it is, please  
16 address it. She=s saying and the recommendation says  
17 double FDA hold time. That=s one way to phrase it. If  
18 it were just phrased numerically without...

19 MS. CAUGHLAN: Without referring to...

20 MR. KING: Without referring to that, would  
21 that be helpful, is that possible as another...

22 MR. JONES: Like say 96 hours.

23 MR. KING: Exactly. Exactly.

24 MS. JONES: I=m Keith Jones, director of

1 program development for the National Organic Program.  
2 There=s a couple assumptions you got to make. Assuming  
3 this material is indeed in FDA legal use, okay, you can  
4 recommend an additional or a holding withdrawal period,  
5 whatever you want to call it, beyond the FDA position.  
6 However, in order to do so you need a very compelling  
7 reason, okay, because FDA=s withholding period is  
8 considered to be say it has passed all their muster,  
9 it=s passed all of their dose sets, so this Board=s  
10 reasons for moving away from that has got to be  
11 extremely compelling and related to the criteria. Okay.

12 But legally you can do it. Okay. Whether it passes  
13 compelling muster is another question.

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Jim.

15 MR. RIDDLE: So in the case of this material  
16 the TAP showed that 90 percent of the material had  
17 broken down by the withhold period, so that could be an  
18 example of justification for organic use to lengthen, to  
19 recommend a longer withhold.

20 MR. JONES: Yes. In answer to that question,  
21 Jim, it could be but the Board has then got to examine  
22 what it is saying when it says we want to do X. In  
23 other words, let=s assume the FDA withdrawal period is  
24 45 days. You double it to 90 days. Okay. What does

1     that do?  You don=t get any data to show that it does  
2     anything.  Okay.  Other than look real good on paper.  
3     Okay.  So what I=m saying is that if you make a decision  
4     where you have taken a federal regulatory agency=s data  
5     set and begin to tinker with it without your own data  
6     set you=re really on thin ground.  Okay.  We know you  
7     can do it but you=re on thin ground once you move there  
8     without data to support a rationale behind it.  Okay.

9             THE CHAIRMAN:  Okay.  Kim, and then Mark.

10            MS. BURTON:  Let=s assume they feel we don=t  
11     have the jurisdiction to do that or enough  
12     recommendations or scientific sound recommendation, and  
13     then it comes back to NOP saying the annotation is  
14     incorrect.  At that point what would happen to the  
15     material in your assumption?  Would it then be -- the  
16     annotation be revised or would it come back to the Board  
17     for another shot at it?

18            MS. JONES:  Well, I=m going to make an  
19     assumption to that, Kim.  Okay?  Assuming that the  
20     material being petitioned was legal under FDA, and  
21     assuming the industry felt that there was compelling  
22     need for the petition in order -- the material in use we  
23     would most likely just simply go with the FDA withdrawal  
24     period.  In other words, to get it out in the register

1 and get it used the shrewdest thing, the most prudent  
2 thing would be to say, okay, we didn=t make the cut, but  
3 let=s go ahead and get this out because the industry  
4 said they need it and it=s accepted. Okay.

5 MS. BURTON: Thank you.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Mark, and then Jim.

7 MR. KING: Yeah, just building on this a  
8 little bit. Let=s say, for example, just to use an  
9 arbitrary example that we state a double withhold time  
10 based on nutrition or human health. Okay, just to state  
11 one of the criteria. And then within that we again just  
12 arbitrary example could find data that showed a specific  
13 time point after the treatment with this particular  
14 material that there were less in meat in this case after  
15 96 hours, you know, whatever the time period is versus  
16 what FDA=s is, would that be enough data. Simply stated  
17 that we as an industry have always protected based on  
18 the criteria, the nature of the products in that regard.

19 MR. JONES: Mark, with that example you=re  
20 asking me to speculate on what FDA would do. I don=t  
21 know what they would do. I mean I think what I=m trying  
22 to say is that the Board has got to be careful when it  
23 moves away, even though legally you can. I mean we=ve  
24 vented this with FDA and they don=t have a problem with

1     it.  You really got to be careful when you move away  
2     from the FDA withdrawal period because again back to my  
3     example let=s say you double the withdrawal period.  Do  
4     you increase the margin of health or safety by 5 percent  
5     in terms of doing it.  You don=t know.  I mean you don=t  
6     know what objective outcome you=re going to reach by  
7     doubling the withdrawal period.  Intuitively,  
8     intuitively you would say, okay, there=s got to be some  
9     benefit.  Okay.  And this is your all discussion.  I  
10    don=t want to...

11           THE CHAIRMAN:  Well, this is helpful, Keith.

12           THE CHAIRMAN:  Okay.  Jim, and then I know  
13    Richard -- okay.  Becky.

14           MS. GOLDBURG:  I want to point out that our  
15    consideration of withdrawal time here was not cavalier.  
16    We didn=t just say double it.  There is actually in the  
17    TAP supplement an almost one page long discussion of  
18    half life and metabolites.  We don=t know the exact  
19    shape it occurs and where 96 hours would put us versus  
20    48, but we can make an intelligent guess at it so this  
21    is not a wholly uniformed decision.

22           THE CHAIRMAN:  Jim, and then...

23           MR. RIDDLE:  Yeah.  I think on this particular  
24    material we do have the data to justify it like Becky

1     was just saying. But I'd like to get back to the  
2     scenario that Kim was talking about, and that is, okay,  
3     you take it to them and they don't find our  
4     justification compelling. They come back to you and say  
5     our withhold is long enough on this material. You know,  
6     since the Act, you know, says that the Board must both  
7     recommend the material and requirements for its use,  
8     which means the annotation, shouldn't there be a loop  
9     completed where there's a consultation with the Board,  
10    hey, FDA has said this and executive committee give  
11    tentative approval, put it on your agenda, and have a  
12    full Board vote just so the loop is complete.

13           MR. JONES: Yeah, sure, Jim. I'm not  
14    precluding that process. Kim posed an assumption to me  
15    and I responded to that assumption, and part of my  
16    assumption was that the industry needed this material in  
17    the field as quick as it could get it. Okay. We're not  
18    going to do things unilaterally. We're going to consult  
19    with you, okay, but there may not be enough time if this  
20    is really critical material to extend the consultation  
21    where it goes back for another TAP review. You kind of  
22    made that point.

23           THE CHAIRMAN: All right. Thank you. Now  
24    Rick ambled toward the microphone at one point. Okay.

1 Rose.

2 MS. KOENIG: Yeah, I think sort of what Keith  
3 is saying, and I'm not speaking for him, but the problem  
4 with...

5 THE CHAIRMAN: He says it with more of a Texas  
6 drawl.

7 MS. KOENIG: Yeah, I know. I have a New  
8 Jersey thing going on. But the question is do we have  
9 zero tolerance policy. As far as I know, we don't have  
10 zero tolerance, you know, in every single drug that  
11 we're doing so we have to be careful that we're not  
12 haphazardly deciding. And I agree with Keith in this  
13 sense even though usually I don't. But, you know, it's  
14 like consistency is really important and if we have a  
15 zero tolerance policy then I can say that we could also  
16 say not only is there 10 percent less left but we also  
17 have some kind of policy or there's something in the  
18 regs that say no residual drugs can be left, but without  
19 that I don't see how we can extend something beyond what  
20 FDA recommends is my view.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: I would just repeat what Becky  
22 said as far as there is some discussion in the TAP on  
23 that. Okay. Now just as a point on this one, and I  
24 will on the future ones I'll point this out as we go



1     seeing as how there is some difference. On this one  
2     there=s no real material difference between what the  
3     version was, the final version that the committee voted  
4     on, just some typographical things where the current  
5     version says the -- under introduction the NOSB received  
6     a petition to consider Furosemide for medicinal  
7     livestock treatment as a diuretic. And withhold is not  
8     two words under recommendations so that=s not real  
9     material. Okay.

10           MR. BANDELE: One question on that. I was  
11     just wondering like even if you had good data showing  
12     that there was less residual if you didn=t have a  
13     corresponding relationship between the health thing  
14     would that still be compelling enough?

15           MR. SIEMON: In this one as an example, this  
16     is only 48 hours. This is such a rare use that this is  
17     not a limitation to double it. We don=t want to...

18           THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Are we ready to move on?

19           MR. KING: Just one quick -- if I could just  
20     ask for a highlight. This isn=t even the whole thing,  
21     George. This was brought up in the TAP and I wasn=t  
22     part of your discussions, and this is a rare occurrence  
23     and they=re saying especially in sustainable systems,  
24     and so in your experience or anyone on the committee

1 want to chime in here in terms of just management and  
2 prevention or natural alternatives since this is such a  
3 rare occurrence why is there a pressing need for it?

4 MR. SIEMON: There=s not a pressing need for  
5 it. It=s an alternative to going to the problems with a  
6 hard udder or going towards mastitis and antibiotics,  
7 and right now there is an alternative in our material  
8 which we would have a very different answer if we looked  
9 at it today and that=s oxytocin, and this is much  
10 different than oxytocin. I would much be in favor of  
11 this over oxytocin.

12 MR. KING: By different you mean better?

13 MR. SIEMON: Better, yeah. Much better. So  
14 right now we have a synthetic alternative that I  
15 personally would vote off the list if I had the  
16 opportunity to.

17 MR. KING: All right. That=s all.

18 MR. SIEMON: And that would make this more  
19 desirable then. We got a veterinarian we can even call  
20 now.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: You got to identify yourself.

22 MR. DEVAN: Mike Devan, Fort Dodge Animal  
23 Health, Technical Services veterinarian. One of the  
24 things that this Board needs to keep in mind

1 particularly as it pertains to livestock in my view is  
2 the importance of considering pain and suffering on the  
3 part of the animal, and udder edema in a dairy cow is a  
4 very painful condition, so I just wanted to add that for  
5 your consideration.

6 MS. CAUGHLAN: From my perspective the idea of  
7 hooking this cow up after two days after 48 hours after  
8 the type of treatment that required this would be  
9 inhumane.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. We=re not going to get  
11 into that discussion but, Nancy.

12 MS. OSTIGUY: Basically the advantage of this  
13 material, it prevents mastitis so it prevents a further  
14 complication later. The likelihood that any animal,  
15 milk is going to come from it, et cetera, after either  
16 of these treatments after 48 hours is not great.

17 MR. SIEMON: Moving on?

18 THE CHAIRMAN: Yes, moving on.

19 MR. SIEMON: Mineral oil is the next one that  
20 I have, and again, Dave, you=ll have to help me if  
21 there=s...

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Yeah, let me because there is a  
23 change. Other than the typographical, if you look under  
24 the recommendation the actual recommendation should read

1 the Livestock Committee recommends that mineral oil not  
2 be allowed for use as a dust suppressant in the  
3 formulation of livestock mineral vitamin supplements  
4 (the petition only requested consideration as a dust  
5 suppressant, not as a dispersal agent).

6 MR. SIEMON: Any other changes there? Okay.

7 MS. CAUGHLAN: Read it once again.

8 MR. SIEMON: The Livestock Committee  
9 recommends that mineral oil not be allowed for use as a  
10 dust suppressant in the formulation of livestock  
11 vitamin/mineral supplements. And then (the petition  
12 only requests consideration as a dust suppressant, not  
13 as a dispersal agent).

14 MR. SIEMON: This material was, as it says in  
15 the introduction, was for mineral mixes and initially it  
16 had been endorsed for the use by the initial TAP but we  
17 requested more information because there was hardly any  
18 referral to the dust in the first one. And I guess  
19 there was a disapproval of 4 to 1, and I was the 1, and  
20 I just know how hard it is already just to get the  
21 organic pre-mixes going, and there=s so many feed mills  
22 out there, I just thought that with the five-year review  
23 I felt it should be needed to help the development of  
24 organic livestock feed. I think it=s a big enough issue

1 at the level it was at, and then the safety issues of  
2 the dust for the workers in the plant. I don't know if  
3 anybody else has any comments on it, the Livestock  
4 Committee. Jim.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Go ahead, Jim.

6 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, since George gave the  
7 minority report, some of the reasons why the committee  
8 voted to not allow it for this use was that while it's  
9 just the exact opposite reasoning that George presented  
10 in that not allowing it is going to stimulate the  
11 development of vegetable oil alternatives that are  
12 compatible, much more compatible, and that are not prone  
13 to rancidity and are good dust suppressant agents.  
14 That's one. And then the TAP revealed that there are  
15 extensive negative human health effects and that EPA  
16 lists mineral oils as confirmed human carcinogen. And  
17 so the dust that contains mineral oil droplets actually  
18 could be hazardous, as well as the fact that this is  
19 continued reliance on a synthetic petroleum product  
20 going into livestock feed, so those were some of the  
21 rationale why we felt it shouldn't be added.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Kim.

23 MS. BURTON: That was my question for the  
24 alternatives because in my TAP report it says that oil

1     rancidity is a problem with vegetable oil, and if you=re  
2     going to deny this material because the alternatives are  
3     vegetable oil, that is one alternative, but if the TAP  
4     also says that they were rancid so it doesn=t seem to me  
5     like people are going to change their manufacturing  
6     methods, these big producers to use something that=s not  
7     going to work for them. So just from a livestock thing,  
8     I question that validity.

9             THE CHAIRMAN: I=ll just weigh in on this one  
10     also. I had an opportunity to visit with some folks  
11     that produced some vegetable based products with some  
12     information that there is some products out there that  
13     do not have the rancidity problem.

14            MS. OSTIGUY: That=s what I was going to say.

15            MS. BURTON: But I want to make sure because  
16     the TAP says that they are. I want to just clarify  
17     that.

18            MS. OSTIGUY: The TAP is not complete.

19            MS. BURTON: That was nice to know before I  
20     had to raise my hand again.

21            MR. SIEMON: I also heard from Dick Kringle  
22     here and he said that they=re able to do their mineral  
23     mixes with no added oils now to talk against my own  
24     position. Any other mineral oil? Move on to the next

1     one which I have as atropine. Dave, I have new ones but  
2     I don=t have yours so unfortunately we got two drafts  
3     here, and I will get copies to everybody. So let=s  
4     here, Dave, what the difference is between the final  
5     recommendation and this one.

6             THE CHAIRMAN: In the atropine there=s only in  
7     the significant sideline issues here there=s additional  
8     commentary, and it says according to the rule a producer  
9     must feed an animal conventionally. If approved organic  
10    methods fail the producer must remove an animal from  
11    organic production if the need for atropine results from  
12    exposure to an organic phosphate or other synthetic  
13    acedacolestrates [ph] inhibitor if the acedacolestrate  
14    poisoning results from ingestion of a non-synthetic  
15    material, e.g. a plant, then administration atropine  
16    seems appropriate within an organic system. Okay. This  
17    was...

18            MS. OSTIGUY: I wrote it so I know what it  
19    says.

20            THE CHAIRMAN: So, Nancy, you may want to give  
21    that commentary.

22            MR. SIEMON: Okay. I was trying to see what  
23    the TAP vote was.

24            MR. RIDDLE: Five in favor of adding it to the

1 list, and the one absent.

2 MS. BURTON: It doesn't matter.

3 MR. SIEMON: It doesn't matter. We're  
4 recommending to add it without annotation, 5 to 0, and 1  
5 absent vote. Any other comments about this? It's used  
6 as an anecdote for plant poisoning mostly in the  
7 northwest. That's the only use it was. Oh, and pink  
8 eye as well. That's right. That's what came in the  
9 supplemental, and that's actually what motivated us to  
10 be more positive about it is that it was used for pink  
11 eye treatment.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Go ahead.

13 MS. CAROE: Are you recommending this for all  
14 uses, no annotations?

15 MR. SIEMON: Yes.

16 MS. CAROE: My question then since a listing  
17 of a material will allow that animal to stay in organic  
18 production is an animal that's poisoned with an organic  
19 phosphate, one that you...

20 MR. SIEMON: In plant poisoning.

21 MS. CAROE: Organic phosphate.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Nancy.

23 MS. OSTIGUY: The reasoning was that if an  
24 animal got into an organic phosphate pesticide that that



1 in and of itself would cause the animal to no longer be  
2 organic. If the animal decided to chew on larkspur,  
3 that in and of itself shouldn't disqualify the animal,  
4 yet if you don't treat that animal it will die because  
5 it does have acedacolestrate inhibitor in it such that  
6 it acts identical to an organic phosphate.

7 MS. CAROE: Okay. So it's for the natural  
8 plant poisonings, not necessarily for organic  
9 phosphates.

10 MS. OSTIGUY: It is not for organic phosphate  
11 poisonings because that in and of itself would exclude  
12 the animal from being organic.

13 MR. SIEMON: But again what came out of the  
14 additional TAP was the use for the pink eye, and I think  
15 that superceded our earlier interest as a medicine.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Anything else about  
17 that?

18 MR. SIEMON: All right. The next one  
19 moxidectin, which we heard testimony on today. And  
20 again mine doesn't show the changes.

21 THE CHAIRMAN: No, there's no changes on that  
22 one.

23 MR. SIEMON: No changes on this one. This is  
24 a topically applied broad spectrum parasiticide against

1 both internal and external. It=s got no withholding in  
2 the FDA world. It=s used both for dairy and meat  
3 animals. And I think we -- oh, here I got a hand out  
4 right here. One of the big concerns that the committee  
5 had was this macrolytic antibiotic properties and so  
6 here is the petitioner has provided some information  
7 here that answers that concern as well as earlier we got  
8 a hand out from the petitioner that was given to us when  
9 they made their public testimony, so we do have some new  
10 information here. But our original recommendation was  
11 not to allow it, and it was my hope that the committee  
12 would get together and look at this new information,  
13 maybe meet with the petitioner after this to see if that  
14 was still a recommendation.

15 THE CHAIRMAN: Any discussion, comments,  
16 questions? Okay. I know you=re ruminating on something  
17 here. Yeah.

18 MR. RIDDLE: Well, it wasn=t just the  
19 antibiotic properties whether it=s used as an  
20 antibiotic. I mean still the concerns about the  
21 antibiotic properties remain. But there were also some  
22 other concerns that the material has a six-month half  
23 life and binds tightly to soil, soil particles, and it  
24 is a broad spectrum against arthropods and nematodes, so

1     it certainly could have impact on soil ecology even  
2     though it may not have a negative effect on dung  
3     beetles. So that was one of the concerns. Another is  
4     this is a topically applied material so it=s transderma  
5     and penetrates all through the animal by being poured  
6     over the back, and that=s a different entry system than  
7     something which is ingested and digested. And so, you  
8     know, that raises some red flags to me when something is  
9     so potent that it=s applied to the skin and then  
10    penetrates the entire animal. And the residues remain  
11    in fats and lipids is another concern, I guess. It  
12    remains active for at least 28 to 42 days and 26 percent  
13    being excreted through the feces. So the material is  
14    applied on the back of the animal and then 26 percent  
15    according to the TAP passing through the feces. So  
16    these are just a few of the kind of red flags that I  
17    identified. I don=t know how much we=ll discuss them.

18               THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

19               MS. GOLDBURG: I agree with you, Jim, there  
20    are concerns about the medication being systemic in the  
21    animals. That said, I think that if we accept what  
22    we=ve been given our concerns about the anti-bacterial  
23    effect of this compound should be ignored that in fact  
24    it does not have those characteristics.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Andrea.

2 MS. CAROE: I hear your concerns as well, Jim,  
3 with powerful material like this but it seems to me as  
4 I quickly go through this tab that this material has no  
5 withdrawal period whereas ivermectin, which is on the  
6 list, does. So it seems to be inconsistent activity of  
7 this Board to allow the one material and not this one.  
8 It seems to me to be a good indicator if there=s no  
9 withdrawal time on this and there is on the other  
10 material that it actually may be more persistent.

11 MR. SIEMON: It has a 49-day withdrawal.

12 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Nancy and then Kim.

13 MS. OSTIGUY: I would agree that ivermectin is  
14 a worse product@ than this one. Ivermectin in my  
15 opinion does not belong on the list. There are other  
16 parasiticides, I=m not going to be able to come up with  
17 the name right now, that the Livestock Committee has  
18 discussed with veterinarians that has much less residue,  
19 fewer effects on target species, et cetera. This  
20 material, one of the concerns that I have about it is  
21 its solubility and its long half life. Those would be  
22 my primary concerns.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Kim, and then Andrea.

24 MS. BURTON: I=m grazing through the TAP

1 report but I can't find it other than it's in my brain  
2 somewhere. I'm going to ask the petitioner this. I  
3 believe somewhere in this report or maybe it was even in  
4 your comments that said that moxidectin is allowed for  
5 all dairy and all livestock versus the ivermectin.  
6 That's true?

7 MR. DEVAN: It has a zero withdrawal for both  
8 meat and milk.

9 MS. BURTON: Okay. Zero withdrawal. Okay.

10 MR. SIEMON: It doesn't work on sheep though.

11 MS. BURTON: Okay. And then I also believe  
12 that it had other beneficial effects other than  
13 ivermectin. I'm not a cow girl, so to speak, but can  
14 you explain that to me?

15 MR. DEVAN: Let me just kind of review the  
16 label with you. Insecticides is a class to work both on  
17 external and internal parasites. So the efficacy is  
18 virtually the same between the two products. Now having  
19 said that, if we look at safety profile of the products  
20 within this class, moxidectin is by far the safest  
21 relative to human exposure, even double exposure, and  
22 also certainly by ingestion of a product after its  
23 having been administered to that animal.

24 MS. BURTON: Thank you. And then, Nancy, your

1 comment that there=s other alternatives available out  
2 there while we don=t have this material in front of us  
3 to review so I don=t know how we can compare  
4 alternatives if we don=t know what they are and our TAP  
5 report isn=t...

6 MS. OSTIGUY: It did not refer to it.

7 THE CHAIRMAN: George.

8 MR. SIEMON: Would you address -- I mean it  
9 seems like this material has a long life, yet it doesn=t  
10 get into the meat or the milk. It=s an odd -- like Jim  
11 is saying he=s concerned about the half life so it seems  
12 like an odd mixture.

13 MR. DEVAN: Well, and that=s a question that  
14 has come up a great deal, and not just in this circle.  
15 When we first got the zero withdrawal that question was  
16 asked by a lot of producers and veterinarians, and the  
17 reason is because of the chemical nature of the product.

18 If you compare ivermectin and moxidectin, for instance,  
19 the initial dosage that is in fact absorbed through the  
20 skin, the plasma circulation goes up very rapidly. It  
21 also comes down very rapidly to a very low level. The  
22 other thing that fits into that deal is the fact that it  
23 has a very, very low order of mammalian toxicity, hence  
24 the very -- hence the zero withdrawal. Okay. If you

1 look at the difference between arthropods and mammals  
2 the big difference is the fact that mammals have what=s  
3 called a blood brain barrier. And the activity of this  
4 compound is upon the gabba parts of neurologic  
5 transmission, so what this does is interferes with  
6 neurologic transmission in those arthropods and  
7 nematodes. Now in humans we have a blood brain barrier.  
8 It doesn=t penetrate into the neurologic system of  
9 humans and consequently it has a zero withdrawal.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Andrea first, and then  
11 Jim.

12 MS. CAROE: Well, I just wanted to address  
13 Nancy=s comment. Your comment that there are other  
14 alternatives out there. They=re not on this list. If  
15 this material does not get approved organic livestock  
16 producers will be forced to use what we seem to agree is  
17 an alternative that=s not as good as this. I mean I  
18 just want to kind of bring us back to reality right now  
19 for organic farms right now do you want them forced to  
20 use that alternative or do you want to give them better  
21 tools, which this appears to be a better tool.

22 MS. OSTIGUY: The difficulty is, and this is  
23 something that I do not know the answer to, one thing I  
24 would not want to do is approve moxidectin, then do what

1 the Livestock Committee would like to have done, which  
2 is a more comprehensive review of parasitocides so that  
3 we do choose the most appropriate material, and then say  
4 moxidectin isn't okay. That would be even more  
5 confusing. It's an individual judgment.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Are there other  
7 questions of the petitioner while he's...

8 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, a question I have. I just  
9 want to make sure I understand you correctly that the  
10 reason it has no withdrawal withhold for the meats or  
11 milk is not because it's not there. The residues could  
12 be especially in the fats or in the milk but they aren't  
13 toxic to humans or mammals. It has a very low or  
14 negligible mammalian toxicity, correct?

15 MR. DEVAN: That is correct.

16 MR. RIDDLE: So the material could remain  
17 there and remain active. It says it doesn't have to be  
18 withhold because it's not going...

19 MR. DEVAN: And it's not an extended period.  
20 It depends upon the particular species. For instance,  
21 nematodes that you're talking about, some of them more  
22 susceptible than others. With any drug there are what  
23 we call dose limiting species, species that pretty much  
24 dictate the dosage at which you apply the product and



1 others which are much more susceptible. Does that...

2 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah. Yeah.

3 MR. DEVAN: May I address the issue here? One  
4 thing that you have to remember as we look at this is  
5 the fact that you're not only talking about internals,  
6 but externals. And one of the things that was brought  
7 up particularly in the TAP review is that you have no  
8 other product unless I misread the list. It's active  
9 against, for instance, the cattle grips.

10 MS. OSTIGUY: We only have ivermectin on the  
11 list.

12 MR. DEVAN: Ivermectin as far as anything that  
13 would be effective against cattle grips.

14 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay.

15 MR. RIDDLE: But then the other point I wanted  
16 to make in response to Andrea is this is not -- parasite  
17 management, internal and external, is not an issue of  
18 just materials. It's an issue of management. You know,  
19 it's good pasture management rotation, minimizing  
20 moisture, good housing, dry bedding, selection of  
21 species, breeding. There's a lot of management factors,  
22 and then mechanical fly control, non-material related,  
23 so we got to look at the big picture and not just think  
24 this is the only one, but I'm not opposed to having a

1 tool, a material, but I want it to be the best material.

2 I don=t know yet if this is it, you know.

3 MR. DEVAN: I=ll be glad to make myself  
4 available for additional questions.

5 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. SIEMON: I think it=s crucial we remember  
7 that any parasiticide we approve has a 90-day prior to  
8 production for milk so this is real crucial when we=re  
9 talking about this half life and how long it lasts.  
10 There=s a 90-day period from the use of this material  
11 before milk could be used organically. And I=m just  
12 trying to read the review. I=m seeing 42 days and 75  
13 days. What is the longest that you think it could still  
14 be in the animal in relationship?

15 MR. DEVAN: If we go back to the discussion  
16 about the FDA, the FDA uses 40 parts per billion in milk  
17 as a criteria for this compound. That=s in the TAP  
18 review. And consequently -- no, I=m sorry. It=s in the  
19 response to the TAP review. 99 percent of the animals  
20 would be well below that at 0 days. So then the  
21 question becomes moot.

22 MR. SIEMON: All right. I=m going to read  
23 through the -- but it=s important to remember the 90  
24 days.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Any other questions for  
2 the petitioner? Okay. Other discussion? Yeah, Becky.

3 MS. GOLDBURG: I'm not suggesting that we  
4 adopt this position but something we keep in our mind as  
5 we consider this material. We may not be ready to  
6 approve it because of concerns. On the other hand maybe  
7 we want to say that until we do the petition until we do  
8 a more comprehensive review of parasiticides and defer a  
9 decision. I raise as a possibility as we continue our  
10 deliberations.

11 THE CHAIRMAN: Brian.

12 MR. BAKER: Brian Baker, OMRI. Briefly, I  
13 would like to have those people who are new to the NOSB  
14 and those who were around in 1999 remember that the TAP  
15 conducted a special review of parasiticides based on  
16 petitions for fenbendazole, avamasole [ph], and  
17 ivermectin, and many of the cultural and biological  
18 alternatives were explored at that time. Moxidectin was  
19 not included in that review. It was brand new,  
20 relatively new on the market. There was very little  
21 data and certainly no petition at that time for this  
22 specific item. That's why the TAP review did -- the  
23 white paper on parasiticides and parasiticide use in  
24 organic agriculture did not address moxidectin. I would

1 ask that the NOSB at least consider and read that white  
2 paper rather than redo that work.

3 THE CHAIRMAN: Thank you, Brian.

4 MR. SIEMON: Okay. That=s the end of the  
5 materials. Is there anything else? I=d like to see if  
6 we could try to meet. When do I do that, later on?

7 THE CHAIRMAN: Yeah. We will meet after you  
8 get done caucusing to do your meeting report for the  
9 day. Okay. Let=s move on to the processing, soon to be  
10 handling.

11 MR. KING: Yes, almost last on the agenda  
12 today but new things to take care of. We have five  
13 materials. The first on the agenda listed as egg white  
14 lysozyme. This petition obviously for handling and  
15 processing depending on how you want to deem it for  
16 products labeled as organic and they prefer organic.  
17 Quick background and history. The national list  
18 205.605(a), non-synthetics allowed, currently has  
19 enzymes, must be derived from edible, nontoxic plants,  
20 nonpathogenic -- no, no, that=s the wrong one. It  
21 should be animals on that. Excuse me. Too many drafts.  
22 So let=s go to the national list, and I=ll read the  
23 actual statement as it exists right now. Okay. 605(a)  
24 enzymes must be derived from -- it=s actually on (b) and

1 needs to be moved, correct, Kim?

2 MS. BURTON: Yeah. In the technical document  
3 we haven't seen it appears that it's going to be listed  
4 under (b) and not (a), and the Board originally  
5 recommended under (a).

6 MR. KING: Yes. Okay. Thank you. So in  
7 November of 2000 we recommended to add enzymes, the  
8 NOSB, animal derived, nonsynthetics allowed, animal  
9 derived, catalyse, animal lipase, pancreatin, pepsin,  
10 and tripsin. So the recommendation from the committee  
11 and really first the consensus among reviewers is that  
12 the enzymes were non-synthetic. They also agreed that  
13 many enzymes were compatible with organic principles.  
14 However, the reviewers did point out and recommended to  
15 the committee in this case through the TAP that they  
16 should be considered on a case by case business. They  
17 also all reiterated the prohibition of GE enzymes. No  
18 brainer there. So the committee discussed this, looked  
19 at the historic position of enzymes, reviewed the TAPs,  
20 the available information, and we offer the following  
21 recommendation, which is to add to 205.605(a) just the  
22 animal derived, the statement I just read to you, which  
23 is catalyse, animal lipase, pancreatin, pepsin, tripsin,  
24 and then add egg white lysozyme also to this list. And

1     then I would note under technical correction here that  
2     it needs to be moved from animal derived to under  
3     205.605(b), so that needs to be corrected. And as sort  
4     of part of the recommendation but more as a technical  
5     aspect. The committee vote was unanimous that it=s non-  
6     synthetic, and the committee also supported the  
7     recommendation unanimously. I=ll entertain any comments  
8     or discussion.

9     MS. CAROE: Do you have a copy of it?

10           MR. KING: Yeah, it was on -- for those of you  
11     on the Board it was on the original hand out earlier  
12     today. It was part of the stapled to the back.

13           MS. BURTON: Just a comment, Mark, just for  
14     some further clarification on this material. The Board  
15     did review it with this first set of animal enzymes and  
16     the petitioner actually submitted to us minutes of the  
17     meeting. One of the reasons we did not approve this was  
18     because of its draft status and questioning whether it  
19     was draft material, and then they therefore provided us  
20     with that documentation so that was additional  
21     information submitted to us for the review.

22           MS. CAUGHLAN: Mark, we didn=t get -- she  
23     didn=t and I didn=t.

24           MR. KING: It was handed out earlier today.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Some folks have it and some  
2 don=t.

3 MR. KING: In fact, it says food contact  
4 substances draft. Additional recommendations are also  
5 stated.

6 MS. CAUGHLAN: I didn=t get it.

7 MR. KING: Okay. Well, next as listed on the  
8 agenda is nitrous oxide, and like you=ve heard many  
9 times today the unfortunate reality of this TAP is that  
10 it arrived late on Friday, as in almost over the  
11 weekend, so the recommendation of this committee is to  
12 defer that based on we just simply have not had time to  
13 make a thorough decision on that particular material.  
14 Next is malic acid. And let me get to the correct page.  
15 Malic acid, actually the synthetic form was petitioned  
16 in this case, which is DL malic acid, petitioned to use  
17 as a pH adjuster. So I=ll tell you a little bit about  
18 the reviews. The reviewers all said it was synthetic,  
19 and should not be allowed on the national list because  
20 there is a non-synthetic viable alternative. However,  
21 in the tab it was sort of inferred that there were these  
22 alternatives but it wasn=t totally clear that they were  
23 commercially available. However, through some research  
24 and a conversation with the petitioner we discovered

1     that indeed there is a natural source almalic acid. So  
2     the recommendation from the committee is really two  
3     fold. One is to add the natural source almalic acid to  
4     C.F.R. 205.605(a), and then, two, to essentially I guess  
5     the correct term would be archive that petition. The  
6     justification for that really is the discovery happened  
7     literally just like a week or so ago or a few days, and  
8     the petitioner was very comfortable in saying, yes,  
9     there is a commercial source out there but also  
10    expressed a bit of reservation about totally taking the  
11    synthetic malic acid out of the condition process  
12    because they only had enough time to test it with their  
13    products, so on and so forth. They felt at this time  
14    there was reason to believe that it could be useful but  
15    they don=t have any clear data on it yet. So the  
16    committee vote in this case is that unanimously it was  
17    not synthetic, that it=s a natural source, almalic acid,  
18    and the recommendation was supported unanimously as  
19    well.

20           MR. O=RELL: And just to follow up on what  
21    Mark was indicating when we talked to the petitioner  
22    finding the availability of almalic acid in the natural  
23    form and recognizing that that would function the same  
24    as the synthetic DL form in his application so they



1        didn't have time to do a whole lot of testing with this  
2        material but the assumption is that it is going to  
3        perform and function as the synthetic that was  
4        petitioned for.

5                THE CHAIRMAN:    Any comments?

6                MR. KING:    Next, sodium acid pyrophosphate.  
7        This was petitioned for use as a leavening agent in  
8        baked goods, specifically to have a controlled rise of  
9        the dough or refrigerated dough, something of that  
10       nature.    And this is a -- and I'll let Kevin perhaps  
11       elaborate a bit on this from his technical expertise and  
12       his daily life is that this is part of the larger group  
13       of phosphates that are used in food processing and have  
14       a variety of applications so if you want to...

15               MR. O'RELL:    And this particular compound is  
16       very unique in terms of its functionality as a leavening  
17       agent or leavening asset.    It's designed to give the  
18       proper amount of release of CO2 when combined with  
19       sodium biocarbonate throughout the process rather than  
20       give a quick reaction.    Some of the things that were  
21       discussed as possible alternatives in the TAP review, I  
22       think it was citric acid and maybe vinegar.    Those would  
23       have an immediate reaction with sodium bicarbonate and  
24       would not give the finished desired characteristics in

1 terms of flavor development and finished texture  
2 properties of the baked goods.

3 MR. KING: And one of the things we found is  
4 that this truly was the best material out there for this  
5 specific use and that also in September of last year we  
6 recommended sodium pyrophosphate be added, and that was  
7 used following annotation for analog product. So this  
8 is consistent. It's also clear through the TAP material  
9 that this is the best material for this specific use.  
10 So the following recommendation was forwarded, and that  
11 is to add this material, sodium acid pyrophosphate to  
12 205.605(b) with the annotation for use only as a  
13 leavening agent. The committee felt unanimously that it  
14 was synthetic. The vote was five who supported with a  
15 year vote and one no, and one abstention in this case.  
16 However, under minority opinion, and I could...

17 MR. O'RELL: I'll cover that.

18 MR. KING: Go for it.

19 MS. BURTON: Just on a side note. This is  
20 like the fourth time phosphates have come up for review  
21 as processing aides, so to speak, for materials. And  
22 one of my biggest questions is are we going to end up  
23 going back and forth, back and forth in reviewing  
24 phosphates every time somebody has a specific use for a

1 material, and it appears that that=s been the history of  
2 these. So I had a discussion with Kevin because the  
3 last thing I want to do is have somebody else come up  
4 and say, well, now I want to use this sodium acid --  
5 this material for a different use.

6 MR. O=RELL: Dairy foods, for an example.

7 MS. BURTON: Dairy foods, for an example. But  
8 Kevin, his answer to me at least was that there=s  
9 thousands of different phosphates out there, and they  
10 all have different functional effects, and that there=s  
11 definitely some phosphates that we could not want to  
12 recommend for use in organics so it=s probably going to  
13 come back again and again for this specific type of  
14 review. So that did give me a little bit of  
15 clarification on why they keep coming up and, yeah, in  
16 this case we probably do have to review on a case by  
17 case basis because they are for highly processed foods.

18 MR. KING: Well, plus we enjoy reading.

19 MR. O=RELL: We=re also getting a lot of  
20 information now in the TAPs on phosphates and a lot of  
21 it might just need supplemental information in terms of  
22 a specific usage.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Jim.

24 MR. RIDDLE: Yeah, and I voted against this in

1     committee, and I agree that we're kind of on a slippery  
2     slope of phosphates. Once you've said yes to one how  
3     can you say no and be consistent with yourself but on  
4     this particular material, I didn't have such a problem  
5     with the material but I had some real problem with the  
6     TAP here, that it did not address the international  
7     organic status whatsoever, and it's my understanding  
8     that the EU is actually prohibiting phosphates so we  
9     could be setting ourselves up for some international  
10    trade issues there. We just don't have -- the TAP  
11    didn't address that. But the worse part was the TAP did  
12    not review this material against the processing criteria  
13    and went so far as to state the additional criteria  
14    created by the NOSB for processing materials have not  
15    been addressed or answered, and then copied in the  
16    criteria themselves but did not address them. I mean I  
17    can't accept that myself. It's inadvertent some of the  
18    answers, some of the information is there, because they  
19    did address the crop production criteria and some of  
20    those cross over but when they go so far as to tell us  
21    they didn't address it to the processing criteria it's  
22    really a vote of protest.

23               MS. BURTON: And perhaps that's just either a  
24    miscommunication or a function of requesting

1 supplemental information versus a full TAP because this  
2 was recommended as a supplement and they had all three  
3 existing TAP reviews. And we've never given specific --  
4 the reason it popped up is because all the livestock  
5 supplements were the same format, so just in defense of  
6 the process a little bit I'll add that to the materials  
7 follow up docket, so to speak, on material review but we  
8 asked for a supplement, not a complete TAP, and so  
9 that's probably why you didn't get it.

10 MS. CAUGHLAN: He did look at nutrition, for  
11 example, which was not addressing the others.

12 MS. BURTON: Again, it's just more of we need  
13 to be clear on what we're asking for, and I apologize to  
14 the Board for not doing that.

15 MR. KING: One point I would make is that  
16 Jim's correct in the format of the TAP but some of the -  
17 - and thank goodness for this, some of the reviewers  
18 took it upon themselves to recognize certain criteria  
19 and address those, so some were addressed but it was  
20 sort of comical that the contractor chose to state the  
21 criteria and then say we didn't deal with it.

22 THE CHAIRMAN: Andrea, did you have your hand  
23 up?

24 MS. CAROE: Yes, I did.

1 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay, and then George.

2 MS. CAROE: Just a quick question to the  
3 committee regarding your annotation, why the other uses  
4 in production were eliminated by your annotation,  
5 specifically cheese multiplier, self rising flour, tuna  
6 canning, texture. I'm not quite sure what...

7 MR. O'RELL: Just the specific use and  
8 application.

9 MR. KING: Well, I could talk about how it was  
10 petitioned. These other uses were certainly listed and  
11 that's a valid point. But it gets back to the age old  
12 argument of specific use and application as part of the  
13 petition was as a leavening agent. Those other uses  
14 were listed and certainly if you want to elaborate on  
15 any of those, that's fine.

16 MR. O'RELL: We did discuss that, the other  
17 uses, and there are some other legitimate uses for this.  
18 Some of them are covered by the phosphates that are  
19 previously approved for dairy applications. One could  
20 argue you get uniquely -- if you use sodium acid  
21 pyrophosphate in a process cheese food versus the oracle  
22 phosphate you can get different functional  
23 characteristics in terms of texture, but I think you can  
24 substitute the oracle phosphates in most area

1 applications for the sodium acid pyrophosphate. And the  
2 other one was a key lading application for sequestering  
3 agent for key lading for potatoes to prevent browning  
4 during processing. Some of the other ones were  
5 concerned about recreating flavor or texture during  
6 processing. And again going back to the point after it  
7 was discussed we went back to the specific use and  
8 application of the TAP, and felt comfortable in just  
9 staying with its recommended for a leavening agent.

10 THE CHAIRMAN: George.

11 MR. SIEMON: We didn't get any of the hand out  
12 over here. Does anybody have any extra ones? Mark, you  
13 passed out. Did you have enough?

14 MR. RIDDLE: The front sheet was food contact  
15 substance.

16 THE CHAIRMAN: There's a stack. Is that your  
17 personal stack there toward the front of the table or is  
18 that...

19 MR. SIEMON: It was handed out this morning.

20 MR. KING: The first page is foot contact  
21 substances draft. And then this is all attached,  
22 printed double side.

23 THE CHAIRMAN: Kim. Okay. Other discussion?  
24 Rose.

1                   MS. KOENIG: I just had -- not really -- it=s  
2 just more of the processing end. What I found with a  
3 lot of these attached -- I think we need like a sheet  
4 that explains -- I got mine in multiple rubber bands  
5 that wasn=t organized in a fashion that was easy to go  
6 through and say these are the materials, so maybe we can  
7 put an index on each thing so that, number one, there=s  
8 so much paperwork sometimes we can inadvertently forget  
9 to copy something to one individual so that we know to  
10 kind of go through the check sheet and make sure we are  
11 all on the same page, we all have the same materials,  
12 and then an explanation perhaps of what we=re receiving  
13 so that like in the case like we=re using an old TAP  
14 with an explanation. I know sometimes it=s on the flow  
15 chart.

16                   THE CHAIRMAN: That=s a procedural  
17 recommendation.

18                   MS. KOENIG: It=s just confusing when you have  
19 so many.

20                   THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. All right. Back to the  
21 topic at hand.

22                   MR. KING: Yeah. Well, next unless there=s  
23 further discussion, okay, microorganisms. Actually  
24 microorganisms including spore powder were petitioned



1     for inclusion on the national list, and right now  
2     microorganisms per se don't currently exist as a  
3     category on the national list. But 605 includes dairy  
4     cultures, enzymes, things of that nature, and as I  
5     understand it talking to Steve Harper and other people  
6     in the industry who have had a historic perspective this  
7     has kind of been an ongoing issue and it needs to be  
8     added because we've considered certain microorganisms,  
9     some approved, some not. So in this particular case we  
10    actually recommended to add microorganisms to 205.605(a)  
11    with the following annotation. Any food grade bacteria  
12    fungi and other microorganisms. It was supported  
13    unanimously that microorganisms were non-synthetic and  
14    also the recommendation was supported unanimously. And  
15    Kevin had done some research on specific applications  
16    and varieties of sources.

17           MR. O'RELL: Yeah, one of the things that we  
18    did I just want to point out in terms of acknowledging  
19    that we are aware that microorganisms is a class, and  
20    depending on the forms that they come in, the variety of  
21    forms of freeze dried or frozen concentrate or frozen  
22    pellets they're living things and they need a bio  
23    friendly environment to grow in. And there is  
24    substrates that are used to grow them. There are

1     nutrients, vitamins, buffering agents that might be  
2     added as pH controls, and that goes into the form of  
3     growing and harvesting the microorganisms, and then  
4     they're refined but there is depending on the particular  
5     manufacture and processor a certain carry over of that  
6     media into the final microorganism form that you would  
7     purchase. And we just wanted to recognize that.

8             THE CHAIRMAN: Rose.

9             MS. KOENIG: So we can assume that all that  
10     media is all good grade, that it's non-GMO?

11            MR. KING: Yes. And the culture manufacturers  
12     will give you a statement that all the materials are  
13     non-GMO including some of the specific nutrients that  
14     they may use for growing if it's a soil oil or corn oil.

15            MS. BURTON: There's an example in the packet  
16     of a declaration from a company who makes the spores.

17            THE CHAIRMAN: Discussion.

18            MS. GOLDBURG: Can I ask another question?  
19     When you get food grade microorganisms are they  
20     necessarily all natural I mean if there's various  
21     nutrients and what not that have been added?

22            MR. O'RELL: The organisms...

23            MS. GOLDBURG: Well, the organisms themselves  
24     are obviously natural.

1 MR. O'RELL: Right.

2 MS. GOLDBURG: But presumably you're not just  
3 getting pure organisms in the preparations.

4 MR. O'RELL: Correct, depending on the form.  
5 That's why we wanted to acknowledge the fact that there  
6 can be some carryover in different manufacturers and  
7 different proprietary processes will have pure or less  
8 pure microorganisms available.

9 MS. GOLDBURG: Right. I guess I'm puzzled a  
10 little bit because you call it microorganisms non-  
11 synthetic, and that's not so apparent to me.

12 MS. BURTON: There's a flow chart in here on  
13 the processes considered non-synthetic. In other words,  
14 it's extracted -- it's fermentation and steam and water  
15 and heat, and that's why we deemed it as a non-  
16 synthetic.

17 MS. GOLDBURG: Even though some of the  
18 materials themselves may indeed be that.

19 MS. BURTON: And we did discuss that as a  
20 committee. We went round and round and there's other  
21 materials on the national list that are manufactured the  
22 same similar way and we wanted to be consistent.  
23 Understanding that we need to look at these types of  
24 processes and at what point is something synthetic and

1 natural, and we recognize that as a Processing Committee  
2 if we need to do that and give some guidance, but we  
3 were trying to be consistent with materials that are  
4 currently on the national list and processes that have  
5 already been acknowledged as non-synthetic.

6 THE CHAIRMAN: Okay. Other comments?

7 MR. KING: That=s it.

8 THE CHAIRMAN: That=s it. All right.  
9 That completes our discussion of the materials. It also  
10 takes us to the conclusion of the agenda for today. So  
11 again I think the Livestock Committee is going to be  
12 meeting in a little bit, as well as the Crops Committee.

13 Is there any other business to come before the Board  
14 before we recess? Okay. So committee chairs,  
15 secretary, myself, and Katherine will caucus...

16 MR. RIDDLE: Before these other committees.

17 THE CHAIRMAN: Yeah, caucus here first and  
18 we=ll figure out exactly what we did today. We stand in  
19 recess until 8:00 a.m. tomorrow morning.

20 \*\*\*

21 [End of Proceedings]

## 1 CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER, TRANSCRIBER AND PROOFREADER

2

3

4 IN RE: NATIONAL ORGANIC STANDARDS BOARD

5

6 HELD AT: AUSTIN, TEXAS

7

8 DATE: MAY 13, 2003

9

10 We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the  
11 foregoing pages, numbered 1 through 305, inclusive, are  
12 the true, accurate and complete transcript prepared from  
13 the reporting by the reporter in attendance at the above  
14 identified hearing, in accordance with applicable  
15 provisions of the current USDA contract, and have  
16 verified the accuracy of the transcript by (1) comparing  
17 the typewritten transcript against the reporting or  
18 recording accomplished at the hearings, and (2)  
19 comparing the final proofed typewritten transcript  
20 against the reporting or recording accomplished at the  
21 hearing.

22

23 Date:

24

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
26 Judy E. Henderson, Transcriber  
27 York Stenographic Services, Inc.

28 Date:

29

30 \_\_\_\_\_  
31 Nancy O'Hare Bowders, Proofreader  
32 York Stenographic Services, Inc.

33 Date:

34

35 \_\_\_\_\_  
36 Mary Trotti, Reporter  
York Stenographic Services, Inc.

York Stenographic Services, Inc.

34 North George St., York, PA 17401 - (717) 854-0077